

ITEM NO: 5.1  
 REPORT NUMBER: 234/21

<b>DEVELOPMENT NO.:</b>	21003218
<b>APPLICANT:</b>	AUSTRALIAN VENUE CO
<b>ADDRESS:</b>	466 BRIGHTON RD BRIGHTON SA 5048
<b>NATURE OF DEVELOPMENT:</b>	Variation to DA110/00127/20 comprising extension to approved beer garden and illuminated advertising display
<b>ZONING INFORMATION:</b>	<p><b>Zones:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suburban Activity Centre</li> </ul> <p><b>Overlays:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Airport Building Heights (Regulated)</li> <li>• Advertising Near Signalised Intersections</li> <li>• Future Road Widening</li> <li>• Hazards (Flooding - General)</li> <li>• Major Urban Transport Routes</li> <li>• Noise and Air Emissions</li> <li>• Prescribed Wells Area</li> <li>• Regulated and Significant Tree</li> <li>• Traffic Generating Development</li> </ul> <p><b>Technical Numeric Variations (TNVs):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum Building Height (Levels)</li> <li>• Building Envelope</li> </ul>
<b>LODGEMENT DATE:</b>	4 May 2021
<b>RELEVANT AUTHORITY:</b>	Assessment Panel
<b>PLANNING &amp; DESIGN CODE VERSION:</b>	25 March – Version 2021.3
<b>CATEGORY OF DEVELOPMENT:</b>	Code Assessed - Performance Assessed
<b>NOTIFICATION:</b>	Yes
<b>RECOMMENDING OFFICER:</b>	Dean Spasic Development Officer - Planning,
<b>REFERRALS STATUTORY:</b>	Commissioner of Highways
<b>REFERRALS NON-STATUTORY:</b>	N/A

## CONTENTS:

<b>APPENDIX 1:</b> Design Code Policy	<b>ATTACHMENT 4:</b> Representations
<b>ATTACHMENT 1:</b> Application Documents	<b>ATTACHMENT 5:</b> Response to Representations
<b>ATTACHMENT 2:</b> Subject Land Map	<b>ATTACHMENT 6:</b> Prescribed Body Responses (Commissioner of Highways)
<b>ATTACHMENT 3:</b> Zone Map	

**ITEM NO:** 5.1  
**REPORT NUMBER:** 234/21

## **BACKGROUND:**

On the 22 December 2020, development approval was granted for alterations and additions to the existing hotel, including the construction of an outdoor beer garden adjacent to Brighton Road.

This variation application was subsequently submitted following the owner's decision to seek a larger beer garden as well as an illuminated advertising display.

The previously approved beer garden had a floor area of 143 square metres. The proposed variation seeks a beer garden with a total floor area of 337 square metres, resulting in the beer garden being 1 metre from the northern site boundary, abutting Voules Street (which also results in the loss of several car parking spaces, discussed in the report).

The increase in floor area also results in a change to the maximum number of patrons, from 150 to 370 persons.

## **SUBJECT LAND & LOCALITY:**

### **Site Description:**

**Location reference:** 466 BRIGHTON RD BRIGHTON SA 5048

**Title ref.:** CT 6127/588 **Plan Parcel:** D5433 AL3 **Council:** CITY OF HOLDFAST BAY

The subject site is on the north-eastern corner of the Brighton Road and Sturt Road intersection and contains a longstanding hotel (Brighton Metro) on the south-western side of the site, a drive through bottle shop on the south-eastern side of the site, and car parking throughout.

### **Locality**

The locality has a mix of land uses ranging from the hotel, a petrol filling station, offices, consulting rooms and retail. Immediately north, east and south-east of the site is residential.

## **CONSENT TYPE REQUIRED:**

Planning Consent

## **CATEGORY OF DEVELOPMENT:**

- **PER ELEMENT:** Hotel: Code Assessed - Performance Assessed
- **OVERALL APPLICATION CATEGORY:**  
Code Assessed - Performance Assessed
- **REASON**  
P&D Code; there are no specific provisions relating to beer gardens

## **PUBLIC NOTIFICATION**

- **REASON**  
Suburban Activity Centre  
Table 5 - Procedural Matters (PM) - Notification  
Any kind of development where the site of the development is not adjacent land to a site (or land) used for residential purposes in a neighbourhood-type zone.

ITEM NO: 5.1  
 REPORT NUMBER: 234/21

- **LIST OF REPRESENTATIONS**

- Moira Loy of 1/1 Voules Lane, Brighton opposes the development for the following reasons:
  - Increased traffic congestion and car parking;
  - Noise nuisance; and
  - Building sited abutting footpath
- John Neil of 91 Diagonal Road, Somerton Park opposes the development for the following reasons:
  - Noise nuisance;
  - Safety; and
  - Increased traffic;
- Phillip and Joanne Salter of 4/1 Voules Street, Brighton oppose the development for the following reasons:
  - Increased traffic and car parking;
  - Concerns about patron numbers; and
  - Noise nuisance
- Vu Tran of 3 Nash Street, Brighton supports with some concerns:
  - Noise nuisance;
  - Increased traffic; and
  - Smoking (air pollution)

#### **AGENCY REFERRALS**

- Commissioner of Highways

No objections. Conditions added.

#### **INTERNAL REFERRALS**

N/A

#### **PLANNING ASSESSMENT**

The application has been assessed against the relevant provisions of the Planning & Design Code, which are contained in Appendix One.

##### **Land Use**

The Suburban Activity Centre Zone envisages a range of non-residential land uses, including hotels. The proposed development seeks an addition to an existing hotel by way of an increase in the floor area of an already approved beer garden, as well as an advertising display.

##### **Building Height**

The proposed beer garden addition is one level, with a total height of 7.44 metres (a fireplace chimney which supports the proposed advertising display). The majority of the building however is 4 metres in height.

The Design Code allows for a maximum building height of 4 levels, up to a height of 12 metres.

ITEM NO: 5.1  
REPORT NUMBER: 234/21

### **Setbacks, Design & Appearance**

The building is located 900mm from the Brighton Road and Voules Street boundaries, which is envisaged by the Zone. There are no allotment boundaries that directly abut residential properties.

The built form is low scale relative to the main building, which is two storey and some 9 metres in height. The design elements are considered to complement the art deco style of the main hotel building (not heritage listed), whilst incorporating modern architectural features.

### **Heritage**

N/A

### **Traffic Impact, Access and Parking**

The approved development application, and the proposed variation, was considered by CIRQA traffic consultants, who determined:

*Based on the Planning and Design Code, there is no change in the parking requirement associated with the site (given the additional beer garden area is offset by the removal of existing approve floor area.*

In response to the Design Code, the proposal is assessed against Table 2 – Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas of the Code (the site is classified as being in a Designated Area). The car parking requirement is a rate of 3 spaces per 100 square metres of gross floor areas for any non-residential development.

A calculation of the gross leasable floor area of the hotel, beer garden and adjacent drive through bottle shop determined a total floor area in the range of 2100 square metres. This equates to a car parking demand of 63 on-site spaces.

The site accommodates 133 on-site car parking spaces.

### **Noise Amenity**

It is noted that the increase in floor area and patron numbers and reduced distance between the beer garden and nearby residences has required new consideration to the amenity of adjacent residences.

The applicant has sought guidance from SONUS consultants, who modelled the predicted noise levels, who determined that the proposal would achieve the objective noise criteria (as guided by the Environment, Protection Noise Policy 2007), subject to acoustic treatments, including:

- Limiting patron numbers outdoors (maximum 370);
- Limiting the times when patrons are within the outdoor area (restrict use up to 10pm on Sunday night and 12pm on any other night); and
- Providing specific wall and entry constructions, including the use of wall mounted absorptive material and providing minimum heights and lengths of solid and open elements.
-



**ITEM NO:** 5.1  
**REPORT NUMBER:** 234/21

The above treatments are considered to be satisfactory, particularly as they have been developed by an acoustic expert.

### **Signage**

The advertising display is fixed to the southern side of the proposed 7.4 metre-high chimney, comprising a small circular shaped sign which is illuminated. The positioning and design of the sign is such that it is considered to be in context with the associated built form, not visually dominant, not pose a nuisance to Brighton Road traffic, or adjacent residences.

### **CONCLUSION**

On balance, the proposed development is considered to satisfy the Design Code in terms of built form, height, siting, car parking and amenity (subject to conditions of planning consent relating to patron numbers, hours of operation and acoustic treatment to building works).

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Planning Consent

It is recommended that the Council Assessment Panel resolve that:

1. Pursuant to Section 107(2)(c) of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016, and having undertaken an assessment of the application against the Planning and Design Code, the application is NOT seriously at variance with the provisions of the Planning and Design Code; and
2. Development Application Number 21003218, by AUSTRALIAN VENUE CO is granted Planning Consent subject to the following reasons/conditions/reserved matters:

### **CONDITIONS**

Planning Consent

#### **Condition 1**

The development granted approval shall be undertaken and completed in accordance with the stamped plans and documentation, except where varied by conditions below (if any).

#### **Condition 2**

That landscaping as detailed in the approved plans shall be planted prior to occupation and shall be maintained in good health and condition at all times. Any such vegetation shall be replaced if and when it dies or becomes seriously diseased.

#### **Condition 3**

The stormwater disposal system shall cater for a 5 year rainfall event with discharge to the street not to exceed 10 litres per second. Any excess above this flow is to be detained on site.

**ITEM NO:** 5.1  
**REPORT NUMBER:** 234/21

**Condition 4**

The number of patrons shall be limited to not more than 370 patrons at any one time, hours of operation must not exceed 10pm on Sunday nights and 12:00am any other night, and the provision of acoustically treated wall and entry points, as specified in the Sonus Environmental Noise Assessment S6340C5 March 2021, with specific details to be presented prior to Development Approval.

Conditions imposed by Commissioner of Highways under Section 122 of the Act

**Condition 5**

The development shall be constructed as shown on KP Architects, Site Plan, Drawing No. 19022- DD 00.01, Issue G dated 10 May 2021.

**Condition 6**

The redundant Brighton Road crossover shall be reinstated with Council standard kerb and gutter at the applicant's cost.

**Condition 7**

Any infrastructure within the road reserve that is demolished, altered, removed or damaged during the construction of the project shall be reinstated to the satisfaction of the relevant asset owner, with all costs being borne by the applicant.

**Condition 8**

The illuminated signage shall be permitted to use LED lighting for internal illumination of a light box only.

**Condition 9**

The illuminated signage shall be limited to a low level of illumination so as to minimise distraction to motorists ( $\leq 150\text{cd/m}^2$ ).

**Condition 10**

The sign shall not flash, scroll or move. The sign shall not be permitted to display or imitate a traffic control device in any way.

**Condition 11**

Stormwater run-off shall be collected on-site and discharged without impacting the integrity and safety of the adjacent road network. Any alterations to the road drainage infrastructure required to facilitate this shall be at the applicant's cost.

**ADVISORY NOTES**

**General Notes**

1. No work can commence on this development unless a Development Approval has been obtained. If one or more consents have been granted on this Decision Notification Form, you must not start any site works or building work or change of use of the land until you have received notification that Development Approval has been granted.
2. Appeal rights – General rights of review and appeal exist in relation to any assessment, request, direction or act of a relevant authority in relation to the determination of this application, including conditions.
3. A decision of the Commission in respect of a development classified as restricted development in respect of which representations have been made under section 110 of the Act does not operate—
  - a. until the time within which any person who made any such representation may appeal against a decision to grant the development authorisation has expired; or

**ITEM NO:** 5.1  
**REPORT NUMBER:** 234/21

- b. if an appeal is commenced—
  - i. until the appeal is dismissed, struck out or withdrawn; or
  - ii. until the questions raised by the appeal have been finally determined (other than any question as to costs).

#### Planning Consent

Advisory Notes imposed by Commissioner of Highways under Section 122 of the Act

The Metropolitan Adelaide Road Widening Plan shows a possible requirement for a strip of land up to 4.5 metres in width from the Brighton Road frontage of this site for future upgrading of the Brighton Road/Sturt Road intersection, together with 4.5 x 4.5 metre cut-offs at the Brighton Road/Sturt Road, Brighton Road/Voules Street and Sturt Road/Nash Street corners. The certificate of title (CT 6127/588) indicates that a 3.05 x 3.05 metre corner cut-off has been taken from the Brighton Road/Voules Street corner and no further requirements are needed at this time.

The consent of the Commissioner of Highways under the Metropolitan Adelaide Road Widening Plan Act is required to all building works on or within 6.0 metres of the possible requirement. The attached consent form should be completed by the applicant and returned to DIT ([dit.landusecoordination@sa.gov.au](mailto:dit.landusecoordination@sa.gov.au)), together with a copy of the Decision Notification Form and the approved site plan/s.

It is also pointed out that the department is undertaking planning study's to identify potential road upgrades along this section of Brighton Road. At this time the scope and timing of any improvements are undetermined.

#### OFFICER MAKING RECOMMENDATION

**Name:** Dean Spasic  
**Title:** Development Officer - Planning,  
**Date:** 07/07/2021

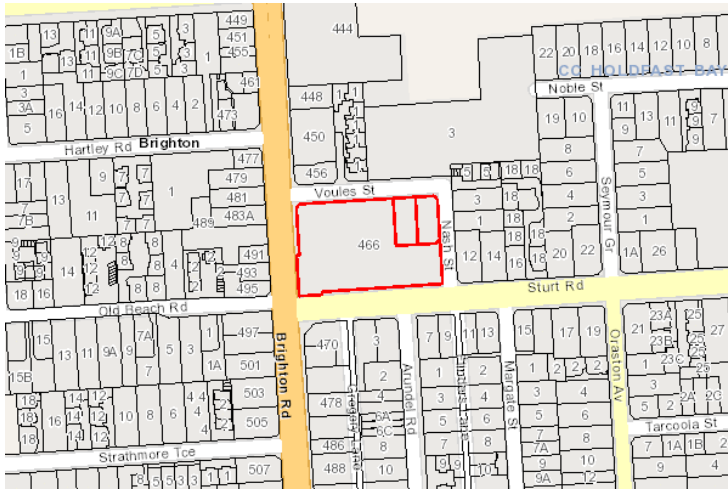
466 BRIGHTON RD BRIGHTON SA 5048

Address:

Click to view a detailed interactive [SAILIS](#) in SAILIS

# APPENDIX 1

To view a detailed interactive property map in SAPPa click on the map below



**Property Zoning Details**

**Local Variation (TNV)**

Maximum Building Height (Levels) (*Maximum building height is 4 levels*)

Building Envelope (*Development should be constructed within a building envelope provided by a 30 or 45 degree plane, depending on orientation, measured 3m above natural ground at the boundary of an allotment*)

**Overlay**

Airport Building Heights (Regulated) (*All structures over 110 metres*)

Advertising Near Signalised Intersections

Future Road Widening

Hazards (Flooding General)

Major Urban Transport Routes

Noise and Air Emissions

Prescribed Wells Area

Regulated and Significant Tree

Traffic Generating Development

**Zone**

Suburban Activity Centre

**Development Pathways**

- Suburban Activity Centre

1. Accepted Development

Means that the development type does not require planning consent (planning approval). Please ensure compliance with relevant land use and development controls in the Code.

- Brush fence
- Building work on railway land
- Consulting room
- Internal building work
- Office
- Partial demolition of a building or structure
- Public service depot
- Shop
- Solar photovoltaic panels (roof mounted)
- Water tank (above ground)
- Water tank (underground)

2. Code Assessed - Deemed to Satisfy

Means that the development type requires consent (planning approval). Please ensure compliance with relevant land use and development controls in the Code.

- Advertisement
- Consulting room

- Office
- Replacement building
- Shop
- Temporary accommodation in an area affected by bushfire

3. Code Assessed - Performance Assessed

Performance Assessed development types listed below are those for which the Code identifies relevant policies.

Additional development types that are not listed as Accepted, Deemed to Satisfy or Restricted default to a Performance assessed Pathway. Please contact your local council for more information.

- Advertisement
- Consulting room
- Demolition
- Dwelling
- Fence
- Land division
- Office
- Retaining wall
- Shop
- Store
- Telecommunications facility
- Tree-damaging activity
- Verandah

4. Impact Assessed - Restricted

Means that the development type requires approval. Classes of development that are classified as Restricted are listed in Table 4 of the relevant Zones.

Property Policy Information for above selection

## Part 2 - Zones and Sub Zones

### Suburban Activity Centre Zone

#### Assessment Provisions (AP)

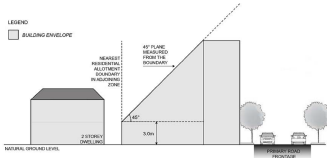
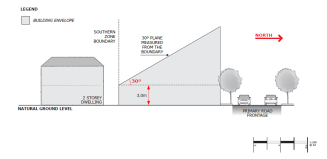
Desired Outcome	
DO 1	An active commercial precinct supporting neighbourhood-scale shopping, business, entertainment and recreation facilities to provide a focus for business and community life and most daily and weekly shopping needs of the community. Buildings and pedestrian areas create a high quality, activated public realm that is integrated with pedestrian and cycle networks and establish well-defined connections to available public transport services.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use and Intensity	
PO 1.1 Shops, office, entertainment, health and recreation related uses and other businesses that provide a range of goods and services to the surrounding neighbourhood and district.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Development comprises one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Advertisement</li> <li>(b) Cinema</li> <li>(c) Community facility</li> <li>(d) Consulting room</li> <li>(e) Dwelling</li> <li>(f) Educational establishment</li> <li>(g) Emergency services facility</li> <li>(h) Hospital</li> <li>(i) Hotel</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(j) Indoor recreation facility</li> <li>(k) Library</li> <li>(l) Office</li> <li>(m) Place of worship</li> <li>(n) Pre-school</li> <li>(o) Recreation area</li> <li>(p) Residential flat building</li> <li>(q) Retail fuel outlet</li> <li>(r) Retirement Facility</li> <li>(s) Shop</li> <li>(t) Supported Accommodation</li> <li>(u) Tourist accommodation.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Residential development does not prejudice the operation of existing non-residential development and the long-term provision of services and facilities for wider community benefit.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.3</p> <p>Dwellings are developed only in conjunction with non-residential uses to support business, entertainment and recreational activities.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.3</p> <p>Dwellings are developed only in conjunction with non-residential uses and sited:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) at upper levels of buildings with non-residential uses located at ground level or</li> <li>(b) behind non-residential uses on the same allotment.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.4</p> <p>Where residential development is appropriate having regard to other performance outcomes of the zone, residential development achieves medium to high densities.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.5</p> <p>Development sited and designed to achieve or maintain a vibrant and interesting streetscape within retail areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.5</p> <p>Any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) shop, other than a bulky goods outlet with a gross leasable floor area more than 500m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>(b) cinema</li> <li>(c) hotel</li> <li>(d) licensed premises.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.6</p> <p>Changes in the use of land encourage the efficient reuse of commercial premises to maintain and enhance vibrancy within activity centres.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.6</p> <p>A change of use to a shop, office, consulting room or any combination of these uses where all of the following are achieved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the area to be occupied by the proposed development is in an existing building and is currently used as a shop, office, consulting room or any combination of these uses</li> <li>(b) if the proposed change of use is for a shop that primarily involves the handling and sale of foodstuffs, areas used for the storage and collection of refuse are sited at least 10m from the site of a dwelling (other than a dwelling directly associated with the proposed shop)</li> <li>(c) if the proposed change of use is for a shop that primarily involves heating and cooking of foodstuffs in a commercial kitchen and is within 30m of any neighbourhood-type zone boundary or a dwelling (other than a dwelling directly associated with the proposed shop), an exhaust duct and stack (chimney) exists or is capable of being installed for discharging exhaust emissions</li> <li>(d) if the change in use involves a gross leasable floor area greater than 250m<sup>2</sup> and has direct frontage to an arterial road, it achieves either (i) or (ii): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the primary vehicle access (being the access where the majority of vehicles access / egress the site of the proposed development) from a road that is not an arterial road</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) the development is located on a site that operates as an integrated complex containing two or more tenancies (and which may comprise more than one building) where facilities for off-street vehicle parking, vehicle loading and unloading, and the storage and collection of refuse are shared</li> </ul> <p>(e) off-street vehicular parking exists in accordance with the rate(s) specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas to the nearest whole number, except in any of the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the building is a local heritage place</li> <li>(ii) the required contribution will be made into a relevant car parking offset scheme (other than where a relevant contribution has previously been made)</li> <li>(iii) the development is located on a site that operates as an integrated complex containing two or more tenancies (and which may comprise more than one building) where facilities for off-street vehicle parking, vehicle loading and unloading, and the storage and collection of refuse are shared.</li> </ul>		
Built Form and Character			
<p>PO 2.1</p> <p>Development complements adjacent development within the zone, and mitigates interface impacts on adjoining residential uses in neighbourhood-type zones through appropriate building siting, scale and design.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>		
<p>PO 2.2</p> <p>Buildings are sited and designed to create pedestrian, vehicular, open space and visual linkages between the various built-form elements within the zone and adjoining main roads and thoroughfares.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>		
<p>PO 2.3</p> <p>Vehicular access points and car parks are coordinated and consolidated to enable the shared use of parking spaces.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>		
<p>PO 2.4</p> <p>Development promotes the use of pedestrian and cyclist connections to centre facilities and services.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>		
Building height and setbacks			
<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Building height is consistent with the form expressed in any relevant <i>Maximum Building Height Levels Technical and Numeric Variation</i> and <i>Maximum Building Height Metres Technical and Numeric Variation</i>, and is otherwise generally low rise to complement the established streetscape and local character.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>Building height is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) not greater than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the following:</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Maximum Building Height (Levels)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Maximum building height is 4 levels</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) in all other cases (i.e. there are blank fields for both maximum building height (metres) and maximum building height (levels)) - 3 building levels up to a height of 12m</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) not less than:</li> </ul> <p>In relation to DTS/DPF 3.1, in instances where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) more than one value is returned in the same field: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) for the purpose of DTS/DPF 3.1(a)(i), refer to the <i>Maximum Building Height (Metres) Technical and Numeric Variation</i> layer or <i>Maximum Building Height (Levels) Technical and</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Maximum Building Height (Levels)</b>	Maximum building height is 4 levels
<b>Maximum Building Height (Levels)</b>			
Maximum building height is 4 levels			

	<p><i>Numeric Variation</i> layer in the SA planning database to determine the applicable value relevant to the site of the proposed development</p> <p>(ii) for the purpose of DTS/DPF 3.1(b) refer to the <i>Minimum Building Height (Levels) Numeric Variation</i> layer in the SA planning database to determine the applicable value relevant to the site of the proposed development</p> <p>(d) only one value is returned for DTS/DPF 3.1(a)(i), (i.e. there is one blank field), then the relevant height in metres or building levels applies with no criteria for the other</p> <p>(e) no value is returned for DTS/DPF 3.1(b), (ie there is a blank field), then there is no minimum building height and DTS/DPF 3.1(b) is met.</p>
<p>PO 3.2</p> <p>Buildings mitigate visual impacts of building massing on residential development within a neighbourhood-type zone.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.2</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Interface Height</b></p> <p>Buildings constructed within a building envelope provided by a:</p> <p>(a) 45 degree plane measured from a height of 3 metres above natural ground level at the boundary of an allotment used for residential purposes within a neighbourhood-type zone as shown in the following diagram (except where this boundary is a southern boundary):</p>  <p>(a) in relation to a southern boundary, 30 degree plane grading north, measured from a height of 3m above natural ground at the boundary of an allotment used for residential purposes within a neighbourhood-type zone as shown in the following diagram:</p> 
<p>PO 3.3</p> <p>Buildings on an allotment fronting a road that is not a State maintained road, and where land on the opposite side of the road is within a neighbourhood-type zone, provides an orderly transition to the built form scale envisaged in the adjacent zone to complement the streetscape character.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Advertisements</p>	
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Advertisements are sited and designed to achieve an overall consistency of appearance along individual street frontages.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.2</p> <p>Freestanding advertisements:</p> <p>(a) identify the associated business(es)</p> <p>(b) are of a size that is commensurate with the scale of the centre and the street frontage</p> <p>(c) avoid visual clutter</p> <p>(d) positively respond to the context without dominating the locality.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.2</p> <p>Freestanding advertisements:</p> <p>(a) do not exceed 8m in height, the adjacent building wall height, or the zone's height allowance (whichever is the lesser)</p> <p>(b) do not have a sign face that exceeds 6m<sup>2</sup> per side.</p>
<p>Concept Plans</p>	
<p>PO 5.1</p> <p>Development is compatible with the outcomes sought by any relevant Concept Plan contained within Part 12 - Concept Plans of the Planning and Design Code to support the orderly development of land through staging of</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.1</p> <p>The site of the development is wholly located outside any relevant Concept Plan boundary. The following Concept Plans are relevant:</p>



development and provision of infrastructure.	<p>In relation to DTS/DPF 5.1, in instances where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) one or more Concept Plan is returned, refer to Part 12 - Concept Plans in the Planning and Design Code to determine if a Concept Plan is relevant to the site of the proposed development. Note: multiple concept plans may be relevant.</li> <li>(b) in instances where 'no value' is returned, there is no relevant concept plan and DTS/DPF 5.1 is met.</li> </ul>
--	---

**Table 5 - Procedural Matters (PM) - Notification**

The following table identifies, pursuant to section 107(6) of the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*, classes of performance assessed development that are excluded from notification. The table also identifies any exemptions to the placement of notices when notification is required.

**Interpretation**

A class of development listed in Column A is excluded from notification provided that it does not fall within a corresponding exclusion prescribed in Column B. In instances where development falls within multiple classes within Column A, each clause is to be read independently such that if a development is excluded from notification by any clause, it is, for the purposes of notification excluded irrespective of any other clause.

<b>Class of Development</b> <b>(Column A)</b>	<b>Exceptions</b> <b>(Column B)</b>
1. A kind of development which, in the opinion of the relevant authority, is of a minor nature only and will not unreasonably impact on the owners or occupiers of land in the locality of the site of the development.	None specified.
2. Any kind of development where the site of the development is <b>not</b> adjacent land to a site (or land) used for residential purposes in a neighbourhood-type zone.	Except any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the demolition of a State or Local Heritage Place</li> <li>2. the demolition of a building (except an ancillary building) in a Historic Area Overlay.</li> </ul>
3. Any development involving any of the following (or of any combination of any of the following): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) advertisement</li> <li>(b) air handling unit, air conditioning system or exhaust fan</li> <li>(c) building work on railway land</li> <li>(d) cinema</li> <li>(e) community facility</li> <li>(f) consulting room</li> <li>(g) dwelling located above a non-residential building level</li> <li>(h) fence</li> <li>(i) indoor recreation facility</li> <li>(j) library</li> <li>(k) office</li> <li>(l) place of worship</li> <li>(m) pre-school</li> <li>(n) retaining wall</li> <li>(o) service trade premises</li> <li>(p) shade sail</li> <li>(q) shop</li> <li>(r) solar photovoltaic panels (roof mounted)</li> <li>(s) temporary public service depot</li> <li>(t) tourist accommodation</li> <li>(u) verandah</li> <li>(v) water tank.</li> </ul>	Except development that does not satisfy any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Suburban Activity Centre Zone DTS/DPF 3.1</li> <li>2. Suburban Activity Centre Zone DTS/DPF 3.2.</li> </ul>
4. Any development involving any of the following (or of any combination of any of the following): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) internal building works</li> <li>(b) land division</li> </ul>	None specified.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) recreation area</li> <li>(d) replacement building</li> <li>(e) temporary accommodation in an area affected by bushfire</li> <li>(f) tree damaging activity.</li> </ul>	
<p>5. Demolition.</p>	<p>Except any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the demolition of a State or Local Heritage Place</li> <li>2. the demolition of a building (except an ancillary building) in a Historic Area Overlay.</li> </ol>

**Placement of Notices - Exemptions for Performance Assessed Development**

None specified.

**Placement of Notices - Exemptions for Restricted Development**

None specified.

## Part 3 - Overlays

### Advertising Near Signalised Intersections Overlay

#### Assessment Provisions (AP)

## Desired Outcome

DO 1	Provision of a safe road environment by reducing driver distraction at key points of conflict on the road.
------	--

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Advertisements Near Signalised Intersections	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Advertising near signalised intersections does not cause unreasonable distraction to road users through illumination, flashing lights, or moving or changing displays or messages.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>Advertising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is not illuminated</li> <li>(b) does not incorporate a moving or changing display or message</li> <li>(c) does not incorporate a flashing light(s).</li> </ul>

#### Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Advertisement or advertising hoarding that:	Commissioner of Highways.	To provide expert technical	Development

<p>(a) is within 100m of a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) signalised intersection or</li> <li>(ii) signalised pedestrian crossing and</li> </ul> <p>(b) will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) be internally illuminated or</li> <li>(ii) incorporate a moving or changing display or message or</li> <li>(iii) incorporate a flashing light.</li> </ul>	<p>assessment on potential risks relating to pedestrian and road safety which may arise from advertisements near intersections.</p>	<p>of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 21 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.</p>
---	---	--

## Airport Building Heights (Regulated) Overlay

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Management of potential impacts of buildings and generated emissions to maintain operational and safety requirements of registered and certified commercial and military airfields, airports, airstrips and helicopter landing sites.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Built Form	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Building height does not pose a hazard to the operation of a certified or registered aerodrome.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>Buildings are located outside the area identified as 'All structures' (no height limit is prescribed) and do not exceed the height specified in the Airport Building Heights (Regulated) Overlay which applies to the subject site as shown on the SA Property and Planning Atlas.</p> <p>In instances where more than one value applies to the site, the lowest value relevant to the site of the proposed development is applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Exhaust stacks are designed and sited to minimise plume impacts on aircraft movements associated with a certified or registered aerodrome.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>Development does not include exhaust stacks.</p>

### Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
<p>Any of the following classes of development:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) building located in an area identified as 'All</li> </ul>	<p>The airport-operator company for the relevant airport within the meaning of the <i>Airports Act</i></p>	<p>To provide expert assessment and direction to the relevant authority on potential impacts</p>	<p>Development of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 1 of the Planning,</p>

structures' (no height limit is prescribed) or will exceed the height specified in the <i>Airport Building Heights (Regulated) Overlay</i> (b) building comprising exhaust stacks that generates plumes, or may cause plumes to be generated, above a height specified in the <i>Airport Building Heights (Regulated) Overlay</i> .	1996 of the Commonwealth or, if there is no airport-operator company, the Secretary of the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Airports Act 1996</i> of the Commonwealth.	on the safety and operation of aviation activities.	Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.
--	---	---	--

## Future Road Widening Overlay

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Development which is consistent with and will not compromise efficient delivery of future road widening requirements.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed to Satisfy (DTS) / Designated Performance Feature (DPF) Criteria

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Future Road Widening	
PO 1.1  Development does not compromise or is located and designed to minimise its impact on future road widening requirements.	DTS/DPF 1.1  Development does not involve building work, or building work is located wholly outside the land subject to the 6m Consent Area, the C Type Requirement or the Strip Requirement of the Metropolitan Adelaide Road Widening Plan.

### Procedural Matters (PM)

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Other than where all deemed-to-satisfy criteria for all policies relevant to this referral are met, development (including the division of land) that is within or may encroach within a Future Road Widening Area.	Commissioner of Highways.	To provide expert technical assessment and direction to the relevant authority on the safe and efficient operation and management of all roads relevant to the Commissioner of Highways as described in the Planning and Design Code.	Development of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 4 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.

## Hazards (Flooding – General) Overlay

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Impacts on people, property, infrastructure and the environment from general flood risk are minimised through the appropriate siting and

	design of development.
--	------------------------

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Flood Resilience	
PO 2.1 Development is sited, designed and constructed to prevent the entry of floodwaters where the entry of flood waters is likely to result in undue damage to or compromise ongoing activities within buildings.	DTS/DPF 2.1 Habitable buildings, commercial and industrial buildings, and buildings used for animal keeping incorporate a finished ground and floor level not less than:  In instances where no finished floor level value is specified, a building incorporates a finished floor level at least 300mm above the height of a 1% AEP flood event.
Environmental Protection	
PO 3.1 Buildings and structures used either partly or wholly to contain or store hazardous materials are designed to prevent spills or leaks leaving the confines of the building during a 1% AEP flood event to avoid potential environmental harm.	DTS/DPF 3.1 Development involving the storage or disposal of hazardous materials is wholly located outside of the 1% AEP flood plain or flow path.

**Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals**

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
None	None	None	None

**Major Urban Transport Routes Overlay**

**Assessment Provisions (AP)**

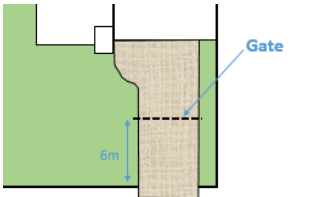
Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Safe and efficient operation of Major Urban Transport Routes for all road users.
DO 2	Provision of safe and efficient access to and from Major Urban Transport Routes.

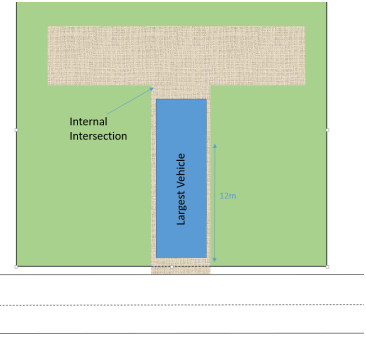
Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed to Satisfy (DTS) / Designated Performance Feature (DPF) Criteria

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Access - Safe Entry and Exit (Traffic Flow)	
PO 1.1 Access is designed to allow safe entry and exit to and from a site to meet the	DTS/DPF 1.1 An access point satisfies (a), (b) or (c):  (a) where servicing a single (1) residential dwelling / residential allotment:

<p>needs of development and minimise traffic flow interference associated with access movements along adjacent State Maintained Roads.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it will not result in more than one access point</li> <li>(ii) vehicles can enter and exit the site in a forward direction</li> <li>(iii) vehicles can cross the property boundary at an angle between 70 degrees and 90 degrees</li> <li>(iv) passenger vehicles (with a length up to 5.2m) can enter and exit the site wholly within the kerbside lane of the road</li> <li>(v) have a width of between 3m and 4m (measured at the site boundary).</li> </ul> <p>(b) where the development will result in 2 and up to 6 dwellings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it will not result in more than one access point servicing the development site</li> <li>(ii) entry and exit movements are left turn only</li> <li>(iii) vehicles can enter and exit the site in a forward direction</li> <li>(iv) vehicles can cross the property boundary at an angle between 70 degrees and 90 degrees;</li> <li>(v) passenger vehicles (with a length up to 5.2m) can enter and exit the site wholly within the kerbside lane of the road</li> <li>(vi) have a width of between 5.8m to 6m (measured at the site boundary) and an access depth of 6m (measured from the site boundary into the site).</li> </ul> <p>(c) where the development will result in over 7 dwellings, or is a non-residential land use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it will not result in more than one access point servicing the development site</li> <li>(ii) vehicles can enter and exit the site using left turn only movements</li> <li>(iii) vehicles can enter and exit the site in a forward direction</li> <li>(iv) vehicles can cross the property boundary at an angle between 70 degrees and 90 degrees</li> <li>(v) have a width of between 6m and 7m (measured at the site boundary), where the development is expected to accommodate vehicles with a length of 6.4m or less</li> <li>(vi) have a width of between 6m and 9m (measured at the site boundary), where the development is expected to accommodate vehicles with a length from 6.4m to 8.8m</li> <li>(vii) have a width of between 9m and 12m (measured at the site boundary), where the development is expected to accommodate vehicles with a length from 8.8m to 12.5m</li> <li>(viii) provides for simultaneous two-way vehicle movements at the access;             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. with entry and exit movements for vehicles with a length up to 5.2m vehicles being fully within the kerbside lane of the road</li> <li>and</li> <li>B. with entry movements of 8.8m vehicles (where relevant) being fully within the kerbside lane of the road and the exit movements of 8.8m vehicles do not cross the centreline of the road.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	---

Access - On-Site Queuing

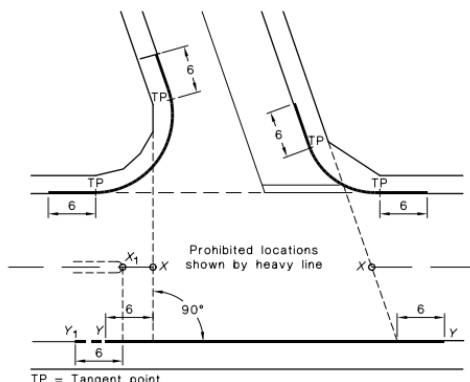
<p>PO 2.1</p> <p>Sufficient accessible on-site queuing adjacent to access points is provided to meet the needs of development so that all vehicle queues can be contained fully within the boundaries of the development site, to minimise interruption of the functional performance of the road and maintain safe vehicle movements.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>An access point in accordance with one of the following:</p> <p>(a) will not service, or is not intended to service, more than 6 dwellings and there are no internal driveways, intersections, car parking spaces or gates within 6.0m of the access point (measured from the site boundary into the site) as shown in the following diagram:</p>  <p>(b) will service, or is intended to service, development that will generate less than 60 vehicle movements per day and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is expected to be serviced by vehicles with a length no greater than 6.4m</li> <li>(ii) there are no internal driveways, intersections, parking spaces or gates within 6.0m of the access point (measured from the site boundary into the site).</li> </ul> <p>(c) will service, or is intended to service, development that will generate less than 60 vehicle movements per day and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is expected to be serviced by vehicles with a length greater than a 6.4m small rigid vehicle</li> <li>(ii) there are no internal driveways, intersections, parking spaces or gates within 6.0m of the access point</li> </ul>
--	---

	<p>(measured from the site boundary into the site)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iii) any termination of, or change in priority of movement within the main car park aisle is located far enough into the site so that the largest vehicle expected on-site can store fully within the site before being required to stop</li> <li>(iv) all parking or manoeuvring areas for commercial vehicles are located a minimum of 12m or the length of the largest vehicle expected on site from the access (measured from the site boundary into the site) as shown in the following diagram:</li> </ul> 
--	---

Access – Location (Spacing) - Existing Access Points

<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Existing access points designed to accommodate the type and volume of traffic likely to be generated by the development.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>An existing access point satisfies (a), (b) or (c):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) it will not service, or is not intended to service, more than 6 dwellings</li> <li>(b) it is not located on a Controlled Access Road and will not service development that will result in a larger class of vehicle expected to access the site using the existing access</li> <li>(c) it is not located on a Controlled Access Road and development constitutes:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) change of use between an office less than 500m<sup>2</sup> gross leasable floor area and a consulting room less than 500m<sup>2</sup> gross leasable floor area or vice versa</li> <li>(ii) change in use from a shop to an office, consulting room or personal or domestic services establishment</li> <li>(iii) change of use from a consulting room or office less than 250m<sup>2</sup> gross leasable floor area to shop less than 250m<sup>2</sup> gross leasable floor area</li> <li>(iv) change of use from a shop less than 500m<sup>2</sup> gross leasable floor area to a warehouse less than 500m<sup>2</sup> gross leasable floor area</li> <li>(v) an office or consulting room with a gross leasable floor area less than 500m<sup>2</sup>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
---	---

Access – Location (Spacing) – New Access Points

<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>New access points are spaced apart from any existing access point or public road junction to manage impediments to traffic flow and maintain safe and efficient operating conditions on the road.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>A new access point satisfies (a), (b) or (c):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) where a development site is intended to serve between 1 and 6 dwellings and has frontage to a local road (not being a Controlled Access Road) with a speed environment of 60km/h or less, the new access point is provided on the local road and located a minimum of 6.0m from the tangent point as shown in the following diagram:</li> </ul>  <p>NOTE: The points marked X<sub>1</sub> and X are respectively at the median end on a divided road and at the intersection of the main road centre-line and the extensions of the side road property lines shown as dotted lines, on an undivided road. On a divided road, dimension Y-Y extends to Point Y<sub>1</sub>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) where the development site is intended to serve between 1 and 6 dwellings and access from a local road (being a road that is not a State Maintained Road) is not available, the new access:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is not located on a Controlled Access Road</li> <li>(ii) is not located on a section of road affected by double barrier lines</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	--

- (iii) will be on a road with a speed environment of 70km/h or less
  - (iv) is located outside of the bold lines on the diagram shown in the diagram following part (a)
  - (v) located minimum of 6m from a median opening or pedestrian crossing.
- (c) where DTS/DPF 4.1 part (a) and (b) do not apply and access from an alternative local road at least 25m from the State Maintained Road is not available, and the access is not located on a Controlled Access Road, the new access is separated in accordance with the following:

Speed Limit	Separation between access points	Separation from public road junctions and merging/terminating lanes
50 km/h or less	No spacing requirement	20m
60 km/h	40m	123m
70 km/h	55m	151m
80 km/h	70m	181m
90 km/h	90m	214m
100 km/h	110m	248m
110 km/h	135m	285m

Access - Location (Sight Lines)

PO 5.1

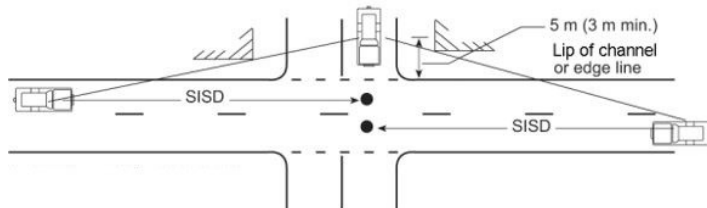
Access points are located and designed to accommodate sight lines that enable drivers and pedestrians to navigate potential conflict points with roads in a controlled and safe manner.

DTS/DPF 5.1

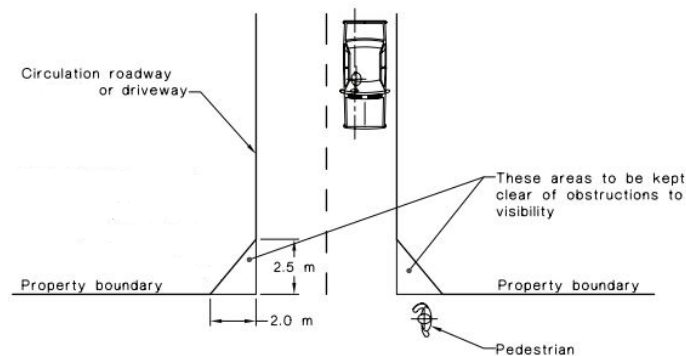
An access point satisfies (a) or (b):

- (a) drivers approaching or exiting an access point have an unobstructed line of sight in accordance with the following (measured at a height of 1.1m above the surface of the road):

Speed Limit	Separation between access points	Separation from public road junctions and merging/terminating lanes
40 km/h or less	40m	73m
50 km/h	55m	97m
60 km/h	73m	123m
70 km/h	92m	151m
80 km/h	114m	181m
90 km/h	139m	214m
100 km/h	165m	248m
110km/h	193m	285m

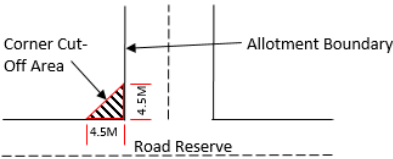


- (b) pedestrian sightlines in accordance with the following diagram:



Access - Mud and Debris



<p>PO 6.1</p> <p>Access points constructed to minimise mud or other debris being carried or transferred onto the road to ensure safe road operating conditions.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.1</p> <p>Where the road has an unsealed shoulder and the road is not kerbed the access way is sealed from the edge of seal on the road for a minimum of 10m or to the property boundary (whichever is closer)</p>
<p>Access - Stormwater</p>	
<p>PO 7.1</p> <p>Access points designed to minimise negative impact on roadside drainage of water.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.1</p> <p>Development does not:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) decrease the capacity of an existing drainage point</li> <li>(b) restrict or prevent the flow of stormwater to an existing drainage point and system.</li> </ul>
<p>Building on Road Reserve</p>	
<p>PO 8.1</p> <p>Buildings or structures that encroach onto, above or below road reserves designed and sited to minimise impact on safe movements by all road users.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.1</p> <p>No encroachment of buildings or structures onto, above or below the road reserve.</p>
<p>Public Road Junctions</p>	
<p>PO 9.1</p> <p>New junctions with public roads (including the opening of unmade public road junctions) or modifications to existing road junctions located and designed to ensure safe and efficient road operating conditions are maintained on the State Maintained Road.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.1</p> <p>Development does not comprise any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) creating a new junction with a public road</li> <li>(b) opening an unmade public road junction</li> <li>(c) modifying an existing public road junction.</li> </ul>
<p>Corner Cut-Offs</p>	
<p>PO 10.1</p> <p>Development is located and designed to maintain sightlines for drivers turning into and out of public road junctions to contribute to driver safety.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.1</p> <p>Development does not involve building work, or building work is located wholly outside the land shown as 'Corner Cut-Off Area' in the following diagram:</p> 

**Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals**

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
<p>Except where all of the relevant deemed-to-satisfy criteria are met, development (including the division of land) that involves</p>	<p>Commissioner of Highways.</p>	<p>To provide expert technical assessment and direction to the Relevant Authority</p>	<p>Development of a class to</p>

<p>any of the following to/on a State Maintained Road or within 25 metres of an intersection with any such road:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) creation of a new access or junction</li> <li>(b) alterations to an existing access or public road junction (except where deemed to be minor in the opinion of the relevant authority)</li> <li>(c) development that changes the nature of vehicular movements or increase the number or frequency of movements through an existing access (except where deemed to be minor in the opinion of the relevant authority).</li> </ul>		<p>on the safe and efficient operation and management of all roads relevant to the Commissioner of Highways as described in the Planning and Design Code.</p>	<p>which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 7 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.</p>
---	--	---	---

## Noise and Air Emissions Overlay

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Community health and amenity is protected from adverse impacts of noise and air emissions.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting and Design	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Sensitive receivers adjoining high noise and/or air pollution sources are designed and sited to shield sensitive receivers from the emission source using measures such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) placing buildings containing non-sensitive receivers (such as retail and commercial) between the emission source and sensitive receivers</li> <li>(b) within individual buildings, placing rooms more sensitive to air quality and noise impacts (such as living rooms and bedrooms) further away from the emission source</li> <li>(c) providing appropriate separation or erecting noise attenuation barriers, provided the requirements for safety, urban design and access can be met</li> <li>(d) the use of building design elements such as podiums and jutting, deep or enclosed balconies (including with solid balustrades).</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>Sensitive receivers satisfy all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) do not adjoin a:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Designated Road: Type A</li> <li>(ii) Designated Road Corridor: Type B</li> <li>(iii) Designated Road: Type R</li> <li>(iv) Train Corridor</li> <li>(v) Tram Corridor</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) adjoining development incorporating music includes noise attenuation measures to achieve a noise level in any bedroom exposed to music noise (L10) less than:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 8 dB above the level of background noise (L90,15 min) in any octave band of the sound spectrum; and</li> <li>(ii) 5 dB(A) above the level of background noise (LA90,15 min) for the overall (sum of all octave bands) A-weighted levels.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Development incorporating a sensitive receiver adjoining high air pollution sources use building design elements such as varying building heights, widths, articulation, setbacks and shapes to increase wind turbulence and the dispersion of air pollutants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>Sensitive receivers do not adjoin any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Designated Road: Type A</li> <li>(b) Designated Road: Type B</li> <li>(c) Designated Road: Type R</li> <li>(d) Train Corridor</li> <li>(e) Tram Corridor.</li> </ul>

<p>PO 1.3</p> <p>Development incorporating a sensitive receiver adjoining high noise and/or air pollution sources locates private open space (including ground level courtyards and balconies), common open space and outdoor play areas within educational establishments and pre-schools away from the emission source.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.3</p> <p>Open space associated with a sensitive receiver is not adjoining any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Designated Road: Type A</li> <li>(b) Designated Road: Type B</li> <li>(c) Designated Road: Type R</li> <li>(d) Train Corridor</li> <li>(e) Tram Corridor</li> <li>(f) Development incorporating music.</li> </ul>
---	---

**Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals**

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
None	None	None	None

**Prescribed Wells Area Overlay**

**Assessment Provisions (AP)**

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Sustainable water use in prescribed wells areas.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>All development, but in particular involving any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) horticulture</li> <li>(b) activities requiring irrigation</li> <li>(c) aquaculture</li> <li>(d) industry</li> <li>(e) intensive animal husbandry</li> <li>(f) commercial forestry</li> </ul> <p>has a lawful, sustainable and reliable water supply that does not place undue strain on water resources in prescribed wells areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>Development satisfies either of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the applicant has a current water licence in which sufficient spare capacity exists to accommodate the water needs of the proposed use or</li> <li>(b) the proposal does not involve the taking of water for which a licence would be required under the <i>Landscape South Australia Act 2019</i>.</li> </ul>

**Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals**

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Any of the following classes of development that require or may require water to be taken in addition to any allocation that has already been granted under the <i>Landscape South Australia Act 2019</i> :	The Chief Executive of the Department of the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Landscape South Australia Act 2019</i> .	To provide expert technical assessment and direction to the relevant authority on the taking of water to ensure development is	Development of a class to which Schedule 9

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) horticulture</li> <li>(b) activities requiring irrigation</li> <li>(c) aquaculture</li> <li>(d) industry</li> <li>(e) intensive animal husbandry</li> <li>(f) commercial forestry.</li> </ul>	undertaken sustainably.	clause 3 item 13 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.
Commercial forestry that requires a forest water licence under Part 8 Division 6 of the <i>Landscape South Australia Act 2019</i> .		

## Regulated and Significant Tree Overlay

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Conservation of regulated and significant trees to provide aesthetic and environmental benefits and mitigate tree loss.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed to Satisfy (DTS) / Designated Performance Feature (DPF) Criteria

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Tree Retention and Health	
PO 1.1 Regulated trees are retained where they: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) make an important visual contribution to local character and amenity</li> <li>(b) are indigenous to the local area and listed under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i> as a rare or endangered native species and / or</li> <li>(c) provide an important habitat for native fauna.</li> </ul>	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Significant trees are retained where they: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) make an important contribution to the character or amenity of the local area</li> <li>(b) are indigenous to the local area and are listed under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i> as a rare or endangered native species</li> <li>(c) represent an important habitat for native fauna</li> <li>(d) are part of a wildlife corridor of a remnant area of native vegetation</li> <li>(e) are important to the maintenance of biodiversity in the local environment and / or</li> <li>(f) form a notable visual element to the landscape of the local area.</li> </ul>	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 A tree damaging activity not in connection with other development satisfies (a) and (b): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) tree damaging activity is only undertaken to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) remove a diseased tree where its life expectancy is short</li> <li>(ii) mitigate an unacceptable risk to public or private safety due to limb drop or the like</li> <li>(iii) rectify or prevent extensive damage to a building of value as comprising any of the following:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.

<p>A. a Local Heritage Place                  B. a State Heritage Place                  C. a substantial building of value</p> <p>and there is no reasonable alternative to rectify or prevent such damage other than to undertake a tree damaging activity</p> <p>(iv) reduce an unacceptable hazard associated with a tree within 20m of an existing residential, tourist accommodation or other habitable building from bushfire</p> <p>(v) treat disease or otherwise in the general interests of the health of the tree and / or</p> <p>(vi) maintain the aesthetic appearance and structural integrity of the tree</p> <p>(b) in relation to a significant tree, tree-damaging activity is avoided unless all reasonable remedial treatments and measures have been determined to be ineffective.</p>	
<p>PO 1.4</p> <p>A tree-damaging activity in connection with other development satisfies all the following:</p> <p>(a) it accommodates the reasonable development of land in accordance with the relevant zone or subzone where such development might not otherwise be possible</p> <p>(b) in the case of a significant tree, all reasonable development options and design solutions have been considered to prevent substantial tree-damaging activity occurring.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Ground work affecting trees</p>	
<p>PO 2.1</p> <p>Regulated and significant trees, including their root systems, are not unduly compromised by excavation and / or filling of land, or the sealing of surfaces within the vicinity of the tree to support their retention and health.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Land Division</p>	
<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Land division results in an allotment configuration that enables its subsequent development and the retention of regulated and significant trees as far as is reasonably practicable.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>Land division where:</p> <p>(a) there are no regulated or significant trees located within or adjacent to the plan of division                  or                  (b) the application demonstrates that an area exists to accommodate subsequent development of proposed allotments after an allowance has been made for a tree protection zone around any regulated tree within and adjacent to the plan of division.</p>

**Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals**

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
None	None	None	None

**Traffic Generating Development Overlay**

**Assessment Provisions (AP)**

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Safe and efficient operation of Urban Transport Routes and Major Urban Transport Routes for all road users.
DO 2	Provision of safe and efficient access to and from urban transport routes and major urban transport routes.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed to Satisfy (DTS) / Designated Performance Feature (DPF) Criteria

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Traffic Generating Development	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Development designed to minimise its potential impact on the safety, efficiency and functional performance of the State Maintained Road network.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>Access is obtained directly from a State Maintained Road where it involves any of the following types of development:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) land division creating 50 or more additional allotments</li> <li>(b) commercial development with a gross floor area of 10,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(c) retail development with a gross floor area of 2,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(d) a warehouse or transport depot with a gross leasable floor area of 8,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(e) industry with a gross floor area of 20,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(f) educational facilities with a capacity of 250 students or more.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Access points sited and designed to accommodate the type and volume of traffic likely to be generated by development.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>Access is obtained directly from a State Maintained Road where it involves any of the following types of development:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) land division creating 50 or more additional allotments</li> <li>(b) commercial development with a gross floor area of 10,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(c) retail development with a gross floor area of 2,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(d) a warehouse or transport depot with a gross leasable floor area of 8,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(e) industry with a gross floor area of 20,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(f) educational facilities with a capacity of 250 students or more.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.3</p> <p>Sufficient accessible on-site queuing provided to meet the needs of the development so that queues do not impact on the State Maintained Road network.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.3</p> <p>Access is obtained directly from a State Maintained Road where it involves any of the following types of development:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) land division creating 50 or more additional allotments</li> <li>(b) commercial development with a gross floor area of 10,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(c) retail development with a gross floor area of 2,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(d) a warehouse or transport depot with a gross leasable floor area of 8,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(e) industry with a gross floor area of 20,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(f) educational facilities with a capacity of 250 students or more.</li> </ul>

**Procedural Matters (PM) - Referrals**

The following table identifies classes of development / activities that require referral in this Overlay and the applicable referral body. It sets out the purpose of the referral as well as the relevant statutory reference from Schedule 9 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017.

Class of Development / Activity	Referral Body	Purpose of Referral	Statutory Reference
Except where all of the relevant deemed-to-satisfy criteria are	Commissioner of Highways.	To provide expert technical	Development

<p>met, any of the following classes of development that are proposed within 250m of a State Maintained Road:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) land division creating 50 or more additional allotments</li> <li>(b) commercial development with a gross floor area of 10,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(c) retail development with a gross floor area of 2,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(d) a warehouse or transport depot with a gross leasable floor area of 8,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(e) industry with a gross floor area of 20,000m<sup>2</sup> or more</li> <li>(f) educational facilities with a capacity of 250 students or more.</li> </ul>		<p>assessment and direction to the Relevant Authority on the safe and efficient operation and management of all roads relevant to the Commissioner of Highways as described in the Planning and Design Code.</p>	<p>of a class to which Schedule 9 clause 3 item 7 of the Planning, Development and Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017 applies.</p>
---	--	--	---

## Part 4 - General Development Policies

### Advertisements

#### Assessment Provisions (AP)

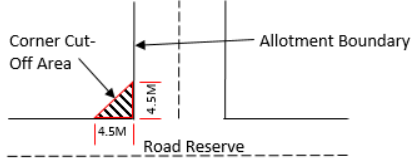
Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Advertisements and advertising hoardings are appropriate to context, efficient and effective in communicating with the public, limited in number to avoid clutter, and do not create hazard.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Appearance	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Advertisements are compatible and integrated with the design of the building and/or land they are located on.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>Advertisements attached to a building satisfy all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are not located in a Neighbourhood-type zone</li> <li>(b) where they are flush with a wall:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if located at canopy level, are in the form of a fascia sign</li> <li>(ii) if located above canopy level:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. do not have any part rising above parapet height</li> <li>B. are not attached to the roof of the building</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) where they are not flush with a wall:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if attached to a verandah, no part of the advertisement protrudes beyond the outer limits of the verandah structure</li> <li>(ii) if attached to a two-storey building:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. has no part located above the finished floor level of the second storey of the building</li> <li>B. does not protrude beyond the outer limits of any verandah structure below</li> <li>C. does not have a sign face that exceeds 1m<sup>2</sup> per side.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) if located below canopy level, are flush with a wall</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(e) if located at canopy level, are in the form of a fascia sign</li> <li>(f) if located above a canopy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) are flush with a wall</li> <li>(ii) do not have any part rising above parapet height</li> <li>(iii) are not attached to the roof of the building.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(g) if attached to a verandah, no part of the advertisement protrudes beyond the outer limits of the verandah structure</li> <li>(h) if attached to a two-storey building, have no part located above the finished floor level of the second storey of the building</li> <li>(i) where they are flush with a wall, do not, in combination with any other existing sign, cover more than 15% of the building facade to which they are attached.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Advertising hoardings do not disfigure the appearance of the land upon which they are situated or the character of the locality.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>Where development comprises an advertising hoarding, the supporting structure is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) concealed by the associated advertisement and decorative detailing or</li> <li>(b) not visible from an adjacent public street or thoroughfare, other than a support structure in the form of a single or dual post design.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.3</p> <p>Advertising does not encroach on public land or the land of an adjacent allotment.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.3</p> <p>Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings are contained within the boundaries of the site.</p>
<p>PO 1.4</p> <p>Where possible, advertisements on public land are integrated with existing structures and infrastructure.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.4</p> <p>Advertisements on public land that meet at least one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) achieves Advertisements DTS/DPF 1.1</li> <li>(b) are integrated with a bus shelter.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.5</p> <p>Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings are of a scale and size appropriate to the character of the locality.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Proliferation of Advertisements	
<p>PO 2.1</p> <p>Proliferation of advertisements is minimised to avoid visual clutter and untidiness.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>No more than one freestanding advertisement is displayed per occupancy.</p>
<p>PO 2.2</p> <p>Multiple business or activity advertisements are co-located and coordinated to avoid visual clutter and untidiness.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.2</p> <p>Advertising of a multiple business or activity complex is located on a single advertisement fixture or structure.</p>
<p>PO 2.3</p> <p>Proliferation of advertisements attached to buildings is minimised to avoid visual clutter and untidiness.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.3</p> <p>Advertisements satisfy all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are attached to a building</li> <li>(b) other than in a Neighbourhood-type zone, where they are flush with a wall, cover no more than 15% of the building facade to which they are attached</li> <li>(c) do not result in more than one sign per occupancy that is not flush with a wall.</li> </ul>
Advertising Content	
<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Advertisements are limited to information relating to the lawful use of land they are located on to assist is the ready identification of the activity or activities on the land and avoids unrelated content that contributes to visual clutter and untidiness.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>Advertisements contain information limited to a lawful existing or proposed activity or activities on the same site as the advertisement.</p>



Amenity Impacts	
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Light spill from advertisement illumination does not unreasonably compromise the amenity of sensitive receivers.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>Advertisements do not incorporate any illumination.</p>
Safety	
<p>PO 5.1</p> <p>Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings erected on a verandah or projecting from a building wall are designed and located to allow for safe and convenient pedestrian access.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.1</p> <p>Advertisements have a minimum clearance of 2.5m between the top of the footpath and base of the underside of the sign.</p>
<p>PO 5.2</p> <p>Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings do not distract or create a hazard to drivers through excessive illumination.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.2</p> <p>No advertisement illumination is proposed.</p>
<p>PO 5.3</p> <p>Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings do not create a hazard to drivers by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) being liable to interpretation by drivers as an official traffic sign or signal</li> <li>(b) obscuring or impairing drivers' view of official traffic signs or signals</li> <li>(c) obscuring or impairing drivers' view of features of a road that are potentially hazardous (such as junctions, bends, changes in width and traffic control devices) or other road or rail vehicles at/or approaching level crossings.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.3</p> <p>Advertisements satisfy all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are not located in a public road or rail reserve</li> <li>(b) are located wholly outside the land shown as 'Corner Cut-Off Area' in the following diagram</li> </ul> 
<p>PO 5.4</p> <p>Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings do not create a hazard by distracting drivers from the primary driving task at a location where the demands on driver concentration are high.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.4</p> <p>Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings are not located along or adjacent to a road having a speed limit of 80km/h or more.</p>
<p>PO 5.5</p> <p>Advertisements and/or advertising hoardings provide sufficient clearance from the road carriageway to allow for safe and convenient movement by all road users.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.5</p> <p>Where the advertisement or advertising hoarding is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) on a kerbed road with a speed zone of 60km/h or less, the advertisement or advertising hoarding is located at least 0.6m from the roadside edge of the kerb</li> <li>(b) on an unkerbed road with a speed zone of 60km/h or less, the advertisement or advertising hoarding is located at least 5.5m from the edge of the seal</li> <li>(c) on any other kerbed or unkerbed road, the advertisement or advertising hoarding is located a minimum of the following distance from the roadside edge of the kerb or the seal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 110 km/h road - 14m</li> <li>(b) 100 km/h road - 13m</li> <li>(c) 90 km/h road - 10m</li> <li>(d) 70 or 80 km/h road - 8.5m.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 5.6</p> <p>Advertising near signalised intersections does not cause unreasonable distraction to road users through illumination, flashing lights, or moving or changing displays or messages.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.6</p> <p>Advertising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is not illuminated</li> <li>(b) does not incorporate a moving or changing display or message</li> <li>(c) does not incorporate a flashing light(s).</li> </ul>

## Animal Keeping and Horse Keeping

## Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Animals are kept at a density that is not beyond the carrying capacity of the land and in a manner that minimises their adverse effects on the environment, local amenity and surrounding development.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting and Design	
PO 1.1 Animal keeping, horse keeping and associated activities do not create adverse impacts on the environment or the amenity of the locality.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Animal keeping and horse keeping is located and managed to minimise the potential transmission of disease to other operations where animals are kept.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
Horse Keeping	
PO 2.1 Water from stable wash-down areas is directed to appropriate absorption areas and/or drainage pits to minimise pollution of land and water.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Stables, horse shelters or associated yards are sited appropriate distances away from sensitive receivers and/or allotments in other ownership to avoid adverse impacts from dust, erosion and odour.	DTS/DPF 2.2 Stables, horse shelters and associated yards are sited in accordance with all of the following:  (a) 30m or more from any sensitive receivers (existing or approved) on land in other ownership (b) where an adjacent allotment is vacant and in other ownership, 30m or more from the boundary of that allotment.
PO 2.3 All areas accessible to horses are separated from septic tank effluent disposal areas to protect the integrity of that system. Stable flooring is constructed with an impervious material to facilitate regular cleaning.	DTS/DPF 2.3 Septic tank effluent disposal areas are enclosed with a horse-proof barrier such as a fence to exclude horses from this area.
PO 2.4 To minimise environmental harm and adverse impacts on water resources, stables, horse shelters and associated yards are appropriately set back from a watercourse.	DTS/DPF 2.4 Stables, horse shelters and associated yards are set back 50m or more from a watercourse.
PO 2.5 Stables, horse shelters and associated yards are located on slopes that are stable to minimise the risk of soil erosion and water runoff.	DTS/DPF 2.5 Stables, horse shelters and associated yards are not located on land with a slope greater than 10% (1-in-10).
Kennels	
PO 3.1 Kennel flooring is constructed with an impervious material to facilitate regular cleaning.	DTS/DPF 3.1 The floors of kennels satisfy all of the following:  (a) are constructed of impervious concrete (b) are designed to be self-draining when washed down.

<p>PO 3.2</p> <p>Kennels and exercise yards are designed and sited to minimise noise nuisance to neighbours through measures such as:</p> <p>(a) adopting appropriate separation distances</p> <p>(b) orientating openings away from sensitive receivers.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.2</p> <p>Kennels are sited 500m or more from the nearest sensitive receiver on land in other ownership.</p>
<p>PO 3.3</p> <p>Dogs are regularly observed and managed to minimise nuisance impact on adjoining sensitive receivers from animal behaviour.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.3</p> <p>Kennels are sited in association with a permanent dwelling on the land.</p>
Wastes	
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Storage of manure, used litter and other wastes (other than wastewater lagoons) is designed, constructed and managed to minimise attracting and harbouring vermin.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.2</p> <p>Facilities for the storage of manure, used litter and other wastes (other than wastewater lagoons) are located to minimise the potential for polluting water resources.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.2</p> <p>Waste storage facilities (other than wastewater lagoons) are located outside the 1% AEP flood event areas.</p>

## Aquaculture

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Aquaculture facilities are developed in an ecologically, economically and socially sustainable manner to support an equitable sharing of marine, coastal and inland resources and mitigate conflict with other water-based and land-based uses.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land-based Aquaculture	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Land-based aquaculture and associated components are sited and designed to mitigate adverse impacts on nearby sensitive receivers.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>Land-based aquaculture and associated components are located to satisfy all of the following:</p> <p>(a) 200m or more from a sensitive receiver in other ownership</p> <p>(b) 500m or more from the boundary of a zone primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers.</p>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Land-based aquaculture and associated components are sited and designed to prevent surface flows from entering ponds in a 1% AEP sea flood level event.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.3</p> <p>Land-based aquaculture and associated components are sited and designed to prevent pond leakage that would pollute groundwater.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.4</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.4</p>

Land-based aquaculture and associated components are sited and designed to prevent farmed species escaping and entering into any waters.	None are applicable.
PO 1.5 Land-based aquaculture and associated components, including intake and discharge pipes, are designed to minimise the need to traverse sensitive areas to minimise impact on the natural environment.	DTS/DPF 1.5 None are applicable.
PO 1.6 Pipe inlets and outlets associated with land-based aquaculture are sited and designed to minimise the risk of disease transmission.	DTS/DPF 1.6 None are applicable.
PO 1.7 Storage areas associated with aquaculture activity are integrated with the use of the land and sited and designed to minimise their visual impact on the surrounding environment.	DTS/DPF 1.7 None are applicable.
Marine Based Aquaculture	
PO 2.1 Marine aquaculture is sited and designed to minimise its adverse impacts on sensitive ecological areas including:  (a) creeks and estuaries (b) wetlands (c) significant seagrass and mangrove communities (d) marine habitats and ecosystems.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Marine aquaculture is sited in areas with adequate water current to disperse sediments and dissolve particulate wastes to prevent the build-up of waste that may cause environmental harm.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Marine aquaculture is designed to not involve discharge of human waste on the site, on any adjacent land or into nearby waters.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Marine aquaculture (other than inter-tidal aquaculture) is located an appropriate distance seaward of the high water mark.	DTS/DPF 2.4 Marine aquaculture development is located 100m or more seaward of the high water mark.
PO 2.5 Marine aquaculture is sited and designed to not obstruct or interfere with:  (a) areas of high public use (b) areas, including beaches, used for recreational activities such as swimming, fishing, skiing, sailing and other water sports (c) areas of outstanding visual or environmental value (d) areas of high tourism value (e) areas of important regional or state economic activity, including commercial ports, wharfs and jetties (f) the operation of infrastructure facilities including inlet and outlet pipes associated with the desalination of sea water.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
PO 2.6 Marine aquaculture is sited and designed to minimise interference and obstruction to the natural processes of the coastal and marine environment.	DTS/DPF 2.6 None are applicable.
PO 2.7 Marine aquaculture is designed to be as unobtrusive as practicable by incorporating measures such as:	DTS/DPF 2.7 None are applicable.

Policy24 - Enquiry

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) using feed hoppers painted in subdued colours and suspending them as close as possible to the surface of the water</li> <li>(b) positioning structures to protrude the minimum distance practicable above the surface of the water</li> <li>(c) avoiding the use of shelters and structures above cages and platforms unless necessary to exclude predators and protected species from interacting with the farming structures and/or stock inside the cages, or for safety reasons</li> <li>(d) positioning racks, floats and other farm structures in unobtrusive locations landward from the shoreline.</li> </ul>	
<p>PO 2.8</p> <p>Access, launching and maintenance facilities utilise existing established roads, tracks, ramps and paths to or from the sea where possible to minimise environmental and amenity impacts.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.8</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 2.9</p> <p>Access, launching and maintenance facilities are developed as common user facilities and are co-located where practicable to mitigate adverse impacts on coastal areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.9</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 2.10</p> <p>Marine aquaculture is sited to minimise potential impacts on, and to protect the integrity of, reserves under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i>.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.10</p> <p>Marine aquaculture is located 1000m or more seaward of the boundary of any reserve under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i>.</p>
<p>PO 2.11</p> <p>Onshore storage, cooling and processing facilities do not impair the coastline and its visual amenity by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) being sited, designed, landscaped and of a scale to reduce the overall bulk and appearance of buildings and complement the coastal landscape</li> <li>(b) making provision for appropriately sited and designed vehicular access arrangements, including using existing vehicular access arrangements as far as practicable</li> <li>(c) incorporating appropriate waste treatment and disposal.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.11</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Navigation and Safety</p>	
<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Marine aquaculture sites are suitably marked to maintain navigational safety.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 3.2</p> <p>Marine aquaculture is sited to provide adequate separation between farms for safe navigation.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Environmental Management</p>	
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Marine aquaculture is maintained to prevent hazards to people and wildlife, including breeding grounds and habitats of native marine mammals and terrestrial fauna, especially migratory species.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.2</p> <p>Marine aquaculture is designed to facilitate the relocation or removal of structures in the case of emergency such as oil spills, algal blooms and altered water flows.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.3</p> <p>Marine aquaculture provides for progressive or future reclamation of disturbed areas ahead of, or upon, decommissioning.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.4</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.4</p>

Aquaculture operations incorporate measures for the removal and disposal of litter, disused material, shells, debris, detritus, dead animals and animal waste to prevent pollution of waters, wetlands, or the nearby coastline.	None are applicable.
--	----------------------

## Beverage Production in Rural Areas

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Mitigation of potential amenity and environmental impacts of value-adding beverage production facilities such as wineries, distilleries, cideries and breweries.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Odour and Noise	
PO 1.1 Beverage production activities are designed and sited to minimise odour impacts on rural amenity.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Beverage production activities are designed and sited to minimise noise impacts on sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Fermentation, distillation, manufacturing, storage, packaging and bottling activities occur within enclosed buildings to improve the visual appearance within a locality and manage noise associated with these activities.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Breweries are designed to minimise odours emitted during boiling and fermentation stages of production.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Brew kettles are fitted with a vapour condenser.
PO 1.5 Beverage production solid wastes are stored in a manner that minimises odour impacts on sensitive receivers in other ownership.	DTS/DPF 1.5 Solid waste from beverage production is collected and stored in sealed containers and removed from the site within 48 hours.
Water Quality	
PO 2.1 Beverage production wastewater management systems (including wastewater irrigation) are set back from watercourses to minimise adverse impacts on water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.1 Wastewater management systems are set back 50m or more from the banks of watercourses and bores.
PO 2.2 The storage or disposal of chemicals or hazardous substances is undertaken in a manner to prevent pollution of water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Stormwater runoff from areas that may cause contamination due to beverage production activities (including vehicle movements and machinery operations)	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.

Policy24 - Enquiry

is drained to an onsite stormwater treatment system to manage potential environmental impacts.	
PO 2.4 Stormwater runoff from areas unlikely to cause contamination by beverage production and associated activities (such as roof catchments and clean hard-paved surfaces) is diverted away from beverage production areas and wastewater management systems.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
Wastewater Irrigation	
PO 3.1 Beverage production wastewater irrigation systems are designed and located to not contaminate soil and surface and ground water resources or damage crops.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Beverage production wastewater irrigation systems are designed and located to minimise impact on amenity and avoid spray drift onto adjoining land.	DTS/DPF 3.2 Beverage production wastewater is not irrigated within 50m of any dwelling in other ownership.
PO 3.3 Beverage production wastewater is not irrigated onto areas that pose an undue risk to the environment or amenity such as:  (a) waterlogged areas (b) land within 50m of a creek, swamp or domestic or stock water bore (c) land subject to flooding (d) steeply sloping land (e) rocky or highly permeable soil overlaying an unconfined aquifer.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.

**Bulk Handling and Storage Facilities**

**Assessment Provisions (AP)**

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Facilities for the bulk handling and storage of agricultural, mineral, petroleum, rock, ore or other similar commodities are designed to minimise adverse impacts on transport networks, the landscape and surrounding land uses.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting and Design	
PO 1.1 Bulk handling and storage facilities are sited and designed to minimise risks of adverse air quality and noise impacts on sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Facilities for the handling, storage and dispatch of commodities in bulk (excluding processing) meet the following minimum separation distances from sensitive receivers:  (a) bulk handling of agricultural crop products, rock, ores, minerals, petroleum products or chemicals at a wharf or wharf side facility (including sea-port grain terminals), where the handling of these materials into or from vessels does not exceed 100 tonnes per day: 300m or more from residential premises not associated with the facility

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) bulk handling of agricultural crop products, rock, ores, minerals, petroleum products or chemicals to or from any commercial storage facility: 300m or more from residential premises not associated with the facility</li> <li>(c) bulk petroleum storage involving individual containers with a capacity up to 200 litres and a total on-site storage capacity not exceeding 1,000 cubic metres: 500m or more</li> <li>(d) coal handling with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. capacity up to 1 tonne per day or a storage capacity up to 50 tonnes: 500m or more</li> <li>b. capacity exceeding 1 tonne per day but not exceeding 100 tonnes per day or a storage capacity exceeding 50 tonnes but not exceeding 5000 tonnes: 1000m or more.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Buffers and Landscaping	
PO 2.1 Bulk handling and storage facilities incorporate a buffer area for the establishment of dense landscaping adjacent road frontages to enhance the appearance of land and buildings from public thoroughfares.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Bulk handling and storage facilities incorporate landscaping to assist with screening and dust filtration.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
Access and Parking	
PO 3.1 Roadways and vehicle parking areas associated with bulk handling and storage facilities are designed and surfaced to control dust emissions and prevent drag out of material from the site.	DTS/DPF 3.1 Roadways and vehicle parking areas are sealed with an all-weather surface.
Slipways, Wharves and Pontoons	
PO 4.1 Slipways, wharves and pontoons used for the handling of bulk materials (such as fuel, oil, catch, bait and the like) incorporate catchment devices to avoid the release of materials into adjacent waters.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.

### Clearance from Overhead Powerlines

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Protection of human health and safety when undertaking development in the vicinity of overhead transmission powerlines.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
PO 1.1 Buildings are adequately separated from aboveground powerlines to minimise potential hazard to people and property.	DTS/DPF 1.1 One of the following is satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a declaration is provided by or on behalf of the applicant to the effect that the proposal would not be contrary to the regulations prescribed for the purposes of section 86 of the <i>Electricity Act 1996</i></li> <li>(b) there are no aboveground powerlines adjoining the site that are the subject of the proposed development.</li> </ul>



**Design**

**Assessment Provisions (AP)**

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	<p>Development is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) contextual - by considering, recognising and carefully responding to its natural surroundings or built environment and positively contributes to the character of the immediate area</li> <li>(b) durable - fit for purpose, adaptable and long lasting</li> <li>(c) inclusive - by integrating landscape design to optimise pedestrian and cyclist usability, privacy and equitable access, and promoting the provision of quality spaces integrated with the public realm that can be used for access and recreation and help optimise security and safety both internally and within the public realm, for occupants and visitors</li> <li>(d) sustainable - by integrating sustainable techniques into the design and siting of development and landscaping to improve community health, urban heat, water management, environmental performance, biodiversity and local amenity and to minimise energy consumption.</li> </ul>

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
All development	
External Appearance	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Buildings reinforce corners through changes in setback, articulation, materials, colour and massing (including height, width, bulk, roof form and slope).</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Where zero or minor setbacks are desirable, development provides shelter over footpaths (<u>in the form of verandahs, awnings, canopies and the like, with adequate lighting</u>) to positively contribute to the walkability, comfort and safety of the public realm.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.3</p> <p>Building elevations facing the primary street (other than ancillary buildings) are designed and detailed to convey purpose, identify main access points and complement the streetscape.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.4</p> <p>Plant, exhaust and intake vents and other technical equipment is integrated into the building design to minimise visibility from the public realm and negative impacts on residential amenity by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) positioning plant and equipment in unobtrusive locations viewed from public roads and spaces</li> <li>(b) screening rooftop plant and equipment from view</li> <li>(c) when located on the roof of non-residential development, locating the plant and equipment as far as practicable from adjacent sensitive land uses.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.4</p> <p>Development does not incorporate any structures that protrude beyond the roofline.</p>
<p>PO 1.5</p> <p>The negative visual impact of outdoor storage, waste management, loading and service areas is minimised by integrating them into the building design and screening them from public view (such as fencing, landscaping and built form) taking into account the form of development contemplated in the relevant zone.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>

Safety	
PO 2.1 Development maximises opportunities for passive surveillance of the public realm by providing clear lines of sight, appropriate lighting and the use of visually permeable screening wherever practicable.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Development is designed to differentiate public, communal and private areas.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Buildings are designed with safe, perceptible and direct access from public street frontages and vehicle parking areas.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Development at street level is designed to maximise opportunities for passive surveillance of the adjacent public realm.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
PO 2.5 Common areas and entry points of buildings (such as the foyer areas of residential buildings), and non-residential land uses at street level, maximise passive surveillance from the public realm to the inside of the building at night.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
Landscaping	
PO 3.1 Soft landscaping and tree planting is incorporated to:  (a) minimise heat absorption and reflection (b) maximise shade and shelter (c) maximise stormwater infiltration (d) enhance the appearance of land and streetscapes (e) contribute to biodiversity.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Soft landscaping and tree planting maximises the use of locally indigenous plant species, incorporates plant species best suited to current and future climate conditions and avoids pest plant and weed species.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
Environmental Performance	
PO 4.1 Buildings are sited, oriented and designed to maximise natural sunlight access and ventilation to main activity areas, habitable rooms, common areas and open spaces.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Buildings are sited and designed to maximise passive environmental performance and minimise energy consumption and reliance on mechanical systems, such as heating and cooling.	DTS/DPF 4.2 None are applicable.
PO 4.3 Buildings incorporate climate-responsive techniques and features such as building and window orientation, use of eaves, verandahs and shading structures, water harvesting, at ground landscaping, green walls, green roofs and photovoltaic cells.	DTS/DPF 4.3 None are applicable.
Water Sensitive Design	
PO 5.1 Development is sited and designed to maintain natural hydrological systems without negatively impacting:	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the quantity and quality of surface water and groundwater</li> <li>(b) the depth and directional flow of surface water and groundwater</li> <li>(c) the quality and function of natural springs.</li> </ul>	
On-site Waste Treatment Systems	
<p>PO 6.1</p> <p>Dedicated on-site effluent disposal areas do not include any areas to be used for, or could be reasonably foreseen to be used for, private open space, driveways or car parking.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.1</p> <p>Effluent disposal drainage areas do not:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) encroach within an area used as private open space or result in less private open space than that specified in Design Table 1 - Private Open Space</li> <li>(b) use an area also used as a driveway</li> <li>(c) encroach within an area used for on-site car parking or result in less on-site car parking than that specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.</li> </ul>
Carparking Appearance	
<p>PO 7.1</p> <p>Development facing the street is designed to minimise the negative impacts of any semi-basement and undercroft car parking on the streetscapes through techniques such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) limiting protrusion above finished ground level</li> <li>(b) screening through appropriate planting, fencing and mounding</li> <li>(c) limiting the width of openings and integrating them into the building structure.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.2</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas are appropriately located, designed and constructed to minimise impacts on adjacent sensitive receivers through measures such as ensuring they are attractively developed and landscaped, screen fenced and the like.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.3</p> <p>Safe, legible, direct and accessible pedestrian connections are provided between parking areas and the development.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.4</p> <p>Street level vehicle parking areas incorporate tree planting to provide shade and reduce solar heat absorption and reflection.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.5</p> <p>Street level parking areas incorporate soft landscaping to improve visual appearance when viewed from within the site and from public places.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.6</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas and associated driveways are landscaped to provide shade and positively contribute to amenity.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.6</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.7</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas and access ways incorporate integrated stormwater management techniques such as permeable or porous surfaces, infiltration systems, drainage swales or rain gardens that integrate with soft landscaping.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.7</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Earthworks and sloping land	
<p>PO 8.1</p> <p>Development, including any associated driveways and access tracks, minimises the need for earthworks to limit disturbance to natural topography.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.1</p> <p>Development does not involve any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) excavation exceeding a vertical height of 1m</li> </ul>

	<p>(b) filling exceeding a vertical height of 1m</p> <p>(c) a total combined excavation and filling vertical height of 2m or more.</p>
<p>PO 8.2</p> <p>Driveways and access tracks are designed and constructed to allow safe and convenient access on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8).</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.2</p> <p>Driveways and access tracks on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8) satisfy (a) and (b):</p> <p>(a) do not have a gradient exceeding 25% (1-in-4) at any point along the driveway</p> <p>(b) are constructed with an all-weather trafficable surface.</p>
<p>PO 8.3</p> <p>Driveways and access tracks on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8):</p> <p>(a) do not contribute to the instability of embankments and cuttings</p> <p>(b) provide level transition areas for the safe movement of people and goods to and from the development</p> <p>(c) are designed to integrate with the natural topography of the land.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 8.4</p> <p>Development on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8) avoids the alteration of natural drainage lines and includes on-site drainage systems to minimise erosion.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 8.5</p> <p>Development does not occur on land at risk of landslip nor increases the potential for landslip or land surface instability.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<b>Fences and Walls</b>	
<p>PO 9.1</p> <p>Fences, walls and retaining walls are of sufficient height to maintain privacy and security without unreasonably impacting the visual amenity and adjoining land's access to sunlight or the amenity of public places.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 9.2</p> <p>Landscaping incorporated on the low side of retaining walls is visible from public roads and public open space to minimise visual impacts.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.2</p> <p>A vegetated landscaped strip 1m wide or more is provided against the low side of a retaining wall.</p>
<b>Overlooking / Visual Privacy (in building 3 storeys or less)</b>	
<p>PO 10.1</p> <p>Development mitigates direct overlooking from upper level windows to habitable rooms and private open spaces of adjoining residential uses.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.1</p> <p>Upper level windows facing side or rear boundaries shared with a residential allotment/site satisfy one of the following:</p> <p>(a) are permanently obscured to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level and are fixed or not capable of being opened more than 200mm</p> <p>(b) have sill heights greater than or equal to 1.5m above finished floor level</p> <p>(c) incorporate screening with a maximum of 25% openings, permanently fixed no more than 500mm from the window surface and sited adjacent to any part of the window less than 1.5 m above the finished floor level.</p>
<p>PO 10.2</p> <p>Development mitigates direct overlooking from balconies, terraces and decks to habitable rooms and private open space of adjoining residential uses.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.2</p> <p>One of the following is satisfied:</p> <p>(a) the longest side of the balcony or terrace will face a public road, public road reserve or public reserve that is at least 15m wide in all places faced by the balcony or terrace</p> <p>or</p>

	<p>(b) all sides of balconies or terraces on upper building levels are permanently obscured by screening with a maximum 25% transparency/openings fixed to a minimum height of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 1.5m above finished floor level where the balcony is located at least 15 metres from the nearest habitable window of a dwelling on adjacent land</li> <li>or</li> <li>(ii) 1.7m above finished floor level in all other cases</li> </ul>
All Residential development	
<b>Front elevations and passive surveillance</b>	
<p>PO 11.1</p> <p>Dwellings incorporate windows along primary street frontages to encourage passive surveillance and make a positive contribution to the streetscape.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 11.1</p> <p>Each dwelling with a frontage to a public street:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) includes at least one window facing the primary street from a habitable room that has a minimum internal room dimension of 2.4m</li> <li>(b) has an aggregate window area of at least 2m<sup>2</sup> facing the primary street.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 11.2</p> <p>Dwellings incorporate entry doors within street frontages to address the street and provide a legible entry point for visitors.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 11.2</p> <p>Dwellings with a frontage to a public street have an entry door visible from the primary street boundary.</p>
<b>Outlook and amenity</b>	
<p>PO 12.1</p> <p>Living rooms have an external outlook to provide a high standard of amenity for occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.1</p> <p>A living room of a dwelling incorporates a window with an outlook towards the street frontage or private open space, public open space, or waterfront areas.</p>
<p>PO 12.2</p> <p>Bedrooms are separated or shielded from active communal recreation areas, common access areas and vehicle parking areas and access ways to mitigate noise and artificial light intrusion.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<b>Ancillary Development</b>	
<p>PO 13.1</p> <p>Residential ancillary buildings and structures are sited and designed to not detract from the streetscape or appearance of buildings on the site or neighbouring properties.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 13.1</p> <p>Ancillary buildings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same site</li> <li>(b) have a floor area not exceeding 60m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>(c) are not constructed, added to or altered so that any part is situated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) in front of any part of the building line of the dwelling to which it is ancillary</li> <li>or</li> <li>(ii) within 900mm of a boundary of the allotment with a secondary street (if the land has boundaries on two or more roads)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) in the case of a garage or carport, the garage or carport: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is set back at least 5.5m from the boundary of the primary street</li> <li>(ii) when facing a primary street or secondary street, has a total door / opening not exceeding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. for dwellings of single building level - 7m in width or 50% of the site frontage, whichever is the lesser</li> <li>B. for dwellings comprising two or more building levels at the building line fronting the same public street - 7m in width</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>(e) if situated on a boundary (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street), do not exceed a length of 11.5m unless: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a longer wall or structure exists on the adjacent site and is situated on the same allotment boundary</li> </ul> <p>and</p> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) the proposed wall or structure will be built along the same length of boundary as the existing adjacent wall or structure to the same or lesser extent</li> <li>(f) if situated on a boundary of the allotment (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street), all walls or structures on the boundary will not exceed 45% of the length of that boundary</li> <li>(g) will not be located within 3m of any other wall along the same boundary unless on an adjacent site on that boundary there is an existing wall of a building that would be adjacent to or about the proposed wall or structure</li> <li>(h) have a wall height or post height not exceeding 3m above natural ground level</li> <li>(i) have a roof height where no part of the roof is more than 5m above the natural ground level</li> <li>(j) if clad in sheet metal, is pre-colour treated or painted in a non-reflective colour</li> <li>(k) retains a total area of soft landscaping in accordance with (i) or (ii), whichever is less:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a total area as determined by the following table:                 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m<sup>2</sup>)</th> <th>Minimum percentage of site</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;150</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150-200</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>201-450</td> <td>20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt;450</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </li> <li>(ii) the amount of existing soft landscaping prior to the development occurring.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m <sup>2</sup> )	Minimum percentage of site	<150	10%	150-200	15%	201-450	20%	>450	25%
Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m <sup>2</sup> )	Minimum percentage of site										
<150	10%										
150-200	15%										
201-450	20%										
>450	25%										
<p>PO 13.2</p> <p>Ancillary buildings and structures do not impede on-site functional requirements such as private open space provision or car parking requirements and do not result in over-development of the site.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 13.2</p> <p>Ancillary buildings and structures do not result in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) less private open space than specified in Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space</li> <li>(b) less on-site car parking than specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.</li> </ul>										
<p>PO 13.3</p> <p>Fixed plant and equipment in the form of pumps and/or filtration systems for a swimming pool or spa is positioned and/or housed to not cause unreasonable noise nuisance to adjacent sensitive receivers.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 13.3</p> <p>The pump and/or filtration system is ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same site and is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) enclosed in a solid acoustic structure that is located at least 5m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment or</li> <li>(b) located at least 12m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment.</li> </ul>										
<p>Garage appearance</p>											
<p>PO 14.1</p> <p>Garaging is designed to not detract from the streetscape or appearance of a dwelling.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 14.1</p> <p>Garages and carports facing a street:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are situated so that no part of the garage or carport is in front of any part of the building line of the dwelling</li> <li>(b) are set back at least 5.5m from the boundary of the primary street</li> <li>(c) have a garage door / opening not exceeding 7m in width</li> <li>(d) have a garage door /opening width not exceeding 50% of the site frontage unless the dwelling has two or more building levels at the building line fronting the same public street.</li> </ul>										

Massing	
<p>PO 15.1</p> <p>The visual mass of larger buildings is reduced when viewed from adjoining allotments or public streets.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 15.1</p> <p>None are applicable</p>
Dwelling additions	
<p>PO 16.1</p> <p>Dwelling additions are sited and designed to not detract from the streetscape or amenity of adjoining properties and do not impede on-site functional requirements.</p>	<p>DTS / DPF 16.1</p> <p>Dwelling additions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are not constructed, added to or altered so that any part is situated closer to a public street</li> <li>(b) do not result in:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) excavation exceeding a vertical height of 1m</li> <li>(ii) filling exceeding a vertical height of 1m</li> <li>(iii) a total combined excavation and filling vertical height of 2m or more</li> <li>(iv) less Private Open Space than specified in Design Table 1 - Private Open Space</li> <li>(v) less on-site parking than specified in Transport Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas</li> <li>(vi) upper level windows facing side or rear boundaries unless:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. they are permanently obscured to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level that is fixed or not capable of being opened more than 200mm or</li> <li>B. have sill heights greater than or equal to 1.5m above finished floor level or</li> <li>C. incorporate screening to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level</li> </ul> </li> <li>(vii) all sides of balconies or terraces on upper building levels are permanently obscured by screening with a maximum 25% transparency/openings fixed to a minimum height of:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. 1.5m above finished floor level where the balcony is located at least 15 metres from the nearest habitable window of a dwelling on adjacent land</li> <li>B. 1.7m above finished floor level in all other cases.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Private Open Space	
<p>PO 17.1</p> <p>Dwellings are provided with suitable sized areas of usable private open space to meet the needs of occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.1</p> <p>Private open space is provided in accordance with Design Table 1 - Private Open Space.</p>
Water Sensitive Design	
<p>PO 18.1</p> <p>Residential development creating a common driveway / access includes stormwater management systems that minimise the discharge of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, bacteria, litter and other contaminants to the stormwater system, watercourses or other water bodies.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 18.1</p> <p>Residential development creating a common driveway / access that services 5 or more dwellings achieves the following stormwater runoff outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 80 per cent reduction in average annual total suspended solids</li> <li>(b) 60 per cent reduction in average annual total phosphorus</li> <li>(c) 45 per cent reduction in average annual total nitrogen.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 18.2</p> <p>Residential development creating a common driveway / access includes a stormwater management system designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 18.2</p> <p>Development creating a common driveway / access that services 5 or more dwellings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) maintains the pre-development peak flow rate from the site based upon a 0.35 runoff coefficient for the 18.1% AEP 30-minute storm</li> </ul>

	<p>and the stormwater runoff time to peak is not increased or captures and retains the difference in pre-development runoff volume (based upon a 0.35 runoff coefficient) vs post development runoff volume from the site for an 18.1% AEP 30-minute storm; and</p> <p>(b) manages site generated stormwater runoff up to and including the 1% AEP flood event to avoid flooding of buildings.</p>
Car parking, access and manoeuvrability	
<p>PO 19.1</p> <p>Enclosed parking spaces are of a size and dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 19.1</p> <p>Residential car parking spaces enclosed by fencing, walls or other structures have the following internal dimensions (separate from any waste storage area):</p> <p>(a) single width car parking spaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a minimum length of 5.4m per space</li> <li>(ii) a minimum width of 3.0m</li> <li>(iii) a minimum garage door width of 2.4m</li> </ul> <p>(b) double width car parking spaces (side by side):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a minimum length of 5.4m</li> <li>(ii) a minimum width of 5.4m</li> <li>(iii) minimum garage door width of 2.4m per space.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 19.2</p> <p>Uncovered parking spaces are of a size and dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 19.2</p> <p>Uncovered car parking spaces have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a minimum length of 5.4m</li> <li>(b) a minimum width of 2.4m</li> <li>(c) a minimum width between the centre line of the space and any fence, wall or other obstruction of 1.5m</li> </ul>
<p>PO 19.3</p> <p>Driveways are located and designed to facilitate safe access and egress while maximising land available for street tree planting, landscaped street frontages, domestic waste collection and on-street parking.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 19.3</p> <p>Driveways and access points on sites with a frontage to a public road of 10m or less have a width between 3.0 and 3.2 metres measured at the property boundary and are the only access point provided on the site.</p>
<p>PO 19.4</p> <p>Vehicle access is safe, convenient, minimises interruption to the operation of public roads and does not interfere with street infrastructure or street trees.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 19.4</p> <p>Vehicle access to designated car parking spaces satisfy (a) or (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is provided via a lawfully existing or authorised access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land</li> <li>(b) where newly proposed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is set back 6m or more from the tangent point of an intersection of 2 or more roads</li> <li>(ii) is set back outside of the marked lines or infrastructure dedicating a pedestrian crossing</li> <li>(iii) does not involve the removal, relocation or damage to of mature street trees, street furniture or utility infrastructure services.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 19.5</p> <p>Driveways are designed to enable safe and convenient vehicle movements from the public road to on-site parking spaces.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 19.5</p> <p>Driveways are designed and sited so that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the gradient from the place of access on the boundary of the allotment to the finished floor level at the front of the garage or carport is not steeper than 1:4 on average</li> <li>(b) they are aligned relative to the street boundary so that there is no more than a 20 degree deviation from 90 degrees between the centreline of any dedicated car parking space to which it provides access (measured from the front of that space) and the street boundary</li> </ul>



	(c) if located to provide access from an alley, lane or right of way - the alley, land or right of way is at least 6.2m wide along the boundary of the allotment / site										
PO 19.6 Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking.	DTS/DPF 19.6 Where on-street parking is available abutting the site's street frontage, on-street parking is retained in accordance with the following requirements:  (a) minimum 0.33 on-street spaces per dwelling on the site (rounded up to the nearest whole number) (b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly (c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.										
Waste storage											
PO 20.1 Provision is made for the adequate and convenient storage of waste bins in a location screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 20.1 None are applicable.										
Design of Transportable Dwellings											
PO 21.1 The sub-floor space beneath transportable buildings is enclosed to give the appearance of a permanent structure.	DTS/DPF 21.1 Buildings satisfy (a) or (b):  (a) are not transportable or (b) the sub-floor space between the building and ground level is clad in a material and finish consistent with the building.										
Group dwelling, residential flat buildings and battle-axe development											
Amenity											
PO 22.1 Dwellings are of a suitable size to accommodate a layout that is well organised and provides a high standard of amenity for occupants.	DTS/DPF 22.1 Dwellings have a minimum internal floor area in accordance with the following table:  <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Number of bedrooms</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Minimum internal floor area</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Studio</td> <td style="text-align: center;">35m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 bedroom</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2 bedroom</td> <td style="text-align: center;">65m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3+ bedrooms</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80m<sup>2</sup> and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m<sup>2</sup> for every additional bedroom</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Number of bedrooms	Minimum internal floor area	Studio	35m <sup>2</sup>	1 bedroom	50m <sup>2</sup>	2 bedroom	65m <sup>2</sup>	3+ bedrooms	80m <sup>2</sup> and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m <sup>2</sup> for every additional bedroom
Number of bedrooms	Minimum internal floor area										
Studio	35m <sup>2</sup>										
1 bedroom	50m <sup>2</sup>										
2 bedroom	65m <sup>2</sup>										
3+ bedrooms	80m <sup>2</sup> and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m <sup>2</sup> for every additional bedroom										
PO 22.2 The orientation and siting of buildings minimises impacts on the amenity, outlook and privacy of occupants and neighbours.	DTS/DPF 22.2 None are applicable.										
PO 22.3 Development maximises the number of dwellings that face public open space and public streets and limits dwellings oriented towards adjoining properties.	DTS/DPF 22.3 None are applicable.										
PO 22.4 Battle-axe development is appropriately sited and designed to respond to the	DTS/DPF 22.4 Dwelling sites/allotments are not in the form of a battle-axe arrangement.										

existing neighbourhood context.	
<b>Communal Open Space</b>	
PO 23.1 Private open space provision may be substituted for communal open space which is designed and sited to meet the recreation and amenity needs of residents.	DTS/DPF 23.1 None are applicable.
PO 23.2 Communal open space is of sufficient size and dimensions to cater for group recreation.	DTS/DPF 23.2 Communal open space incorporates a minimum dimension of 5 metres.
PO 23.3 Communal open space is designed and sited to:  (a) be conveniently accessed by the dwellings which it services (b) have regard to acoustic, safety, security and wind effects.	DTS/DPF 23.3 None are applicable.
PO 23.4 Communal open space contains landscaping and facilities that are functional, attractive and encourage recreational use.	DTS/DPF 23.4 None are applicable.
PO 23.5 Communal open space is designed and sited to:  (a) in relation to rooftop or elevated gardens, minimise overlooking into habitable room windows or onto the useable private open space of other dwellings (b) in relation to ground floor communal space, be overlooked by habitable rooms to facilitate passive surveillance.	DTS/DPF 23.5 None are applicable.
<b>Carparking, access and manoeuvrability</b>	
PO 24.1 Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking.	DTS/DPF 24.1 Where on-street parking is available directly adjacent the site, on-street parking is retained adjacent the subject site in accordance with the following requirements:  (a) minimum 0.33 on-street car parks per proposed dwellings (rounded up to the nearest whole number) (b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly (c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.
PO 24.2 The number of vehicular access points onto public roads is minimised to reduce interruption of the footpath and positively contribute to public safety and walkability.	DTS/DPF 24.2 Access to group dwellings or dwellings within a residential flat building is provided via a single common driveway.
PO 24.3 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling are designed to allow safe and convenient movement.	DTS/DPF 24.3 Driveways that service more than 1 dwelling or a dwelling on a battle-axe site:  (a) have a minimum width of 3m (b) for driveways servicing more than 3 dwellings: (i) have a width of 5.5m or more and a length of 6m or more at the kerb of the primary street (ii) where the driveway length exceeds 30m, incorporate a passing point at least every 30 metres with a minimum width of 5.5m and a minimum length of 6m.
PO 24.4	DTS/DPF 24.4

Residential driveways in a battle-axe configuration are designed to allow safe and convenient movement.	Where in a battle-axe configuration, a driveway servicing one dwelling has a minimum width of 3m.
PO 24.5 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling are designed to allow passenger vehicles to enter and exit the site and manoeuvre within the site in a safe and convenient manner.	DTS/DPF 24.5 Driveways providing access to more than one dwelling, or a dwelling on a battle-axe site, allow a B85 passenger vehicle to enter and exit the garages or parking spaces in no more than a three-point turn manoeuvre.
PO 24.6 Dwellings are adequately separated from common driveways and manoeuvring areas.	DTS/DPF 24.6 Dwelling walls with entry doors or ground level habitable room windows are set back at least 1.5m from any driveway or area designated for the movement and manoeuvring of vehicles.
<b>Soft Landscaping</b>	
PO 25.1 Soft landscaping is provided between dwellings and common driveways to improve the outlook for occupants and appearance of common areas.	DTS/DPF 25.1 Other than where located directly in front of a garage or a building entry, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between a dwelling and common driveway.
PO 25.2 Soft landscaping is provided that improves the appearance of common driveways.	DTS/DPF 25.2 Where a common driveway is located directly adjacent the side or rear boundary of the site, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between the driveway and site boundary (excluding along the perimeter of a passing point).
<b>Site Facilities / Waste Storage</b>	
PO 26.1 Provision is made for suitable mailbox facilities close to the major pedestrian entry to the site or conveniently located considering the nature of accommodation and mobility of occupants.	DTS/DPF 26.1 None are applicable.
PO 26.2 Provision is made for suitable external clothes drying facilities.	DTS/DPF 26.2 None are applicable.
PO 26.3 Provision is made for suitable household waste and recyclable material storage facilities which are:  (a) located away, or screened, from public view, and (b) conveniently located in proximity to dwellings and the waste collection point.	DTS/DPF 26.3 None are applicable.
PO 26.4 Waste and recyclable material storage areas are located away from dwellings.	DTS/DPF 26.4 Dedicated waste and recyclable material storage areas are located at least 3m from any habitable room window.
PO 26.5 Where waste bins cannot be conveniently collected from the street, provision is made for on-site waste collection, designed to accommodate the safe and convenient access, egress and movement of waste collection vehicles.	DTS/DPF 26.5 None are applicable.
PO 26.6 Services including gas and water meters are conveniently located and screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 26.6 None are applicable.
Supported accommodation and retirement facilities	
<b>Siting and Configuration</b>	
PO 27.1 Supported accommodation and housing for aged persons and people with	DTS/DPF 27.1 None are applicable.

<p>disabilities is located where on-site movement of residents is not unduly restricted by the slope of the land.</p>	
<p><b>Movement and Access</b></p>	
<p>PO 28.1</p> <p>Development is designed to support safe and convenient access and movement for residents by providing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) ground-level access or lifted access to all units</li> <li>(b) level entry porches, ramps, paths, driveways, passenger loading areas and areas adjacent to footpaths that allow for the passing of wheelchairs and resting places</li> <li>(c) car parks with gradients no steeper than 1-in-40 and of sufficient area to provide for wheelchair manoeuvrability</li> <li>(d) kerb ramps at pedestrian crossing points.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 28.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p><b>Communal Open Space</b></p>	
<p>PO 29.1</p> <p>Development is designed to provide attractive, convenient and comfortable indoor and outdoor communal areas to be used by residents and visitors.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 29.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 29.2</p> <p>Private open space provision may be substituted for communal open space which is designed and sited to meet the recreation and amenity needs of residents.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 29.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 29.3</p> <p>Communal open space is of sufficient size and dimensions to cater for group recreation.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 29.3</p> <p>Communal open space incorporates a minimum dimension of 5 metres.</p>
<p>PO 29.4</p> <p>Communal open space is designed and sited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) be conveniently accessed by the dwellings which it services</li> <li>(b) have regard to acoustic, safety, security and wind effects.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 29.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 29.5</p> <p>Communal open space contains landscaping and facilities that are functional, attractive and encourage recreational use.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 29.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 29.6</p> <p>Communal open space is designed and sited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) in relation to rooftop or elevated gardens, minimise overlooking into habitable room windows or onto the useable private open space of other dwellings</li> <li>(b) in relation to ground floor communal space, be overlooked by habitable rooms to facilitate passive surveillance.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 29.6</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p><b>Site Facilities / Waste Storage</b></p>	
<p>PO 30.1</p> <p>Development is designed to provide storage areas for personal items and specialised equipment such as small electric powered vehicles, including facilities for the recharging of small electric powered vehicles.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 30.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 30.2</p> <p>Provision is made for suitable mailbox facilities close to the major pedestrian entry to the site or conveniently located considering the nature of accommodation and mobility of occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 30.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 30.3</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 28.3</p>

Policy24 - Enquiry

Provision is made for suitable external clothes drying facilities.	None are applicable.
PO 30.4 Provision is made for suitable household waste and recyclable material storage facilities conveniently located and screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 30.4 None are applicable.
PO 30.5 Waste and recyclable material storage areas are located away from dwellings.	DTS/DPF 30.5 Dedicated waste and recyclable material storage areas are located at least 3m from any habitable room window.
PO 30.6 Provision is made for on-site waste collection where 10 or more bins are to be collected at any one time.	DTS/DPF 30.6 None are applicable.
PO 30.7 Services including gas and water meters are conveniently located and screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 30.7 None are applicable.
All non-residential development	
<b>Water Sensitive Design</b>	
PO 31.1 Development likely to result in significant risk of export of litter, oil or grease includes stormwater management systems designed to minimise pollutants entering stormwater.	DTS/DPF 31.1 None are applicable.
PO 31.2 Water discharged from a development site is of a physical, chemical and biological condition equivalent to or better than its pre-developed state.	DTS/DPF 31.2 None are applicable.
<b>Wash-down and Waste Loading and Unloading</b>	
PO 32.1 Areas for activities including loading and unloading, storage of waste refuse bins in commercial and industrial development or wash-down areas used for the cleaning of vehicles, vessels, plant or equipment are:  (a) designed to contain all wastewater likely to pollute stormwater within a bunded and roofed area to exclude the entry of external surface stormwater run-off (b) paved with an impervious material to facilitate wastewater collection (c) of sufficient size to prevent 'splash-out' or 'over-spray' of wastewater from the wash-down area (d) designed to drain wastewater to either: (i) a treatment device such as a sediment trap and coalescing plate oil separator with subsequent disposal to a sewer, private or Community Wastewater Management Scheme or (ii) a holding tank and its subsequent removal off-site on a regular basis.	DTS/DPF 32.1 None are applicable.

**Table 1 - Private Open Space**

Dwelling Type	Minimum Rate
Dwelling (at ground level)	<p>Total private open space area:</p> <p>(a) Site area &lt;301m<sup>2</sup>: 24m<sup>2</sup> located behind the building line. (b) Site area ≥ 301m<sup>2</sup>: 60m<sup>2</sup> located behind the building line.</p> <p>Minimum directly accessible from a living room: 16m<sup>2</sup> / with a minimum dimension 3m.</p>

Dwelling (above ground level)	<p>Studio (no separate bedroom): 4m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension 1.8m</p> <p>One bedroom: 8m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension 2.1m</p> <p>Two bedroom dwelling: 11m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension 2.4m</p> <p>Three + bedroom dwelling: 15m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension 2.6m</p>
Cabin or caravan (permanently fixed to the ground) in a residential park or a caravan and tourist park	Total area: 16m <sup>2</sup> , which may be used as second car parking space, provided on each site intended for residential occupation.

## Design in Urban Areas

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	<p>Development is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) contextual - by considering, recognising and carefully responding to its natural surroundings or built environment and positively contributing to the character of the locality</li> <li>(b) durable - fit for purpose, adaptable and long lasting</li> <li>(c) inclusive - by integrating landscape design to optimise pedestrian and cyclist usability, privacy and equitable access and promoting the provision of quality spaces integrated with the public realm that can be used for access and recreation and help optimise security and safety both internally and within the public realm, for occupants and visitors</li> <li>(d) sustainable - by integrating sustainable techniques into the design and siting of development and landscaping to improve community health, urban heat, water management, environmental performance, biodiversity and local amenity and to minimise energy consumption.</li> </ul>

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
All Development	
External Appearance	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Buildings reinforce corners through changes in setback, articulation, materials, colour and massing (including height, width, bulk, roof form and slope).</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Where zero or minor setbacks are desirable, development provides shelter over footpaths (in the form of verandahs, awnings, canopies and the like, with adequate lighting) to positively contribute to the walkability, comfort and safety of the public realm.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.3</p> <p>Building elevations facing the primary street (other than ancillary buildings) are designed and detailed to convey purpose, identify main access points and complement the streetscape.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.4</p> <p>Plant, exhaust and intake vents and other technical equipment are integrated into the building design to minimise visibility from the public realm and negative impacts on residential amenity by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) positioning plant and equipment discretely, in unobtrusive locations</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.4</p> <p>Development does not incorporate any structures that protrude beyond the roofline.</p>

<p>as viewed from public roads and spaces</p> <p>(b) screening rooftop plant and equipment from view</p> <p>(c) when located on the roof of non-residential development, locating the plant and equipment as far as practicable from adjacent sensitive land uses.</p>	
<p>PO 1.5</p> <p>The negative visual impact of outdoor storage, waste management, loading and service areas is minimised by integrating them into the building design and screening them from public view (such as fencing, landscaping and built form), taking into account the form of development contemplated in the relevant zone.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<b>Safety</b>	
<p>PO 2.1</p> <p>Development maximises opportunities for passive surveillance of the public realm by providing clear lines of sight, appropriate lighting and the use of visually permeable screening wherever practicable.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 2.2</p> <p>Development is designed to differentiate public, communal and private areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 2.3</p> <p>Buildings are designed with safe, perceptible and direct access from public street frontages and vehicle parking areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 2.4</p> <p>Development at street level is designed to maximise opportunities for passive surveillance of the adjacent public realm.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 2.5</p> <p>Common areas and entry points of buildings (such as the foyer areas of residential buildings) and non-residential land uses at street level, maximise passive surveillance from the public realm to the inside of the building at night.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<b>Landscaping</b>	
<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Soft landscaping and tree planting are incorporated to:</p> <p>(a) minimise heat absorption and reflection</p> <p>(b) maximise shade and shelter</p> <p>(c) maximise stormwater infiltration</p> <p>(d) enhance the appearance of land and streetscapes.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<b>Environmental Performance</b>	
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Buildings are sited, oriented and designed to maximise natural sunlight access and ventilation to main activity areas, habitable rooms, common areas and open spaces.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.2</p> <p>Buildings are sited and designed to maximise passive environmental performance and minimise energy consumption and reliance on mechanical systems, such as heating and cooling.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.3</p> <p>Buildings incorporate climate responsive techniques and features such as building and window orientation, use of eaves, verandahs and shading structures, water harvesting, at ground landscaping, green walls, green roofs and photovoltaic cells.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>

Water Sensitive Design	
<p>PO 5.1</p> <p>Development is sited and designed to maintain natural hydrological systems without negatively impacting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the quantity and quality of surface water and groundwater</li> <li>(b) the depth and directional flow of surface water and groundwater</li> <li>(c) the quality and function of natural springs.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
On-site Waste Treatment Systems	
<p>PO 6.1</p> <p>Dedicated on-site effluent disposal areas do not include any areas to be used for, or could be reasonably foreseen to be used for, private open space, driveways or car parking.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.1</p> <p>Effluent disposal drainage areas do not:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) encroach within an area used as private open space or result in less private open space than that specified in Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space</li> <li>(b) use an area also used as a driveway</li> <li>(c) encroach within an area used for on-site car parking or result in less on-site car parking than that specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.</li> </ul>
Car parking appearance	
<p>PO 7.1</p> <p>Development facing the street is designed to minimise the negative impacts of any semi-basement and undercroft car parking on streetscapes through techniques such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) limiting protrusion above finished ground level</li> <li>(b) screening through appropriate planting, fencing and mounding</li> <li>(c) limiting the width of openings and integrating them into the building structure.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.2</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas appropriately located, designed and constructed to minimise impacts on adjacent sensitive receivers through measures such as ensuring they are attractively developed and landscaped, screen fenced and the like.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.3</p> <p>Safe, legible, direct and accessible pedestrian connections are provided between parking areas and the development.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.4</p> <p>Street-level vehicle parking areas incorporate tree planting to provide shade, reduce solar heat absorption and reflection.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.4</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas that are open to the sky and comprise 10 or more car parking spaces include a shade tree with a mature canopy of 4m diameter spaced for each 10 car parking spaces provided and a landscaped strip on any road frontage of a minimum dimension of 1m.</p>
<p>PO 7.5</p> <p>Street level parking areas incorporate soft landscaping to improve visual appearance when viewed from within the site and from public places.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.5</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas comprising 10 or more car parking spaces include soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 1m along all public road frontages and allotment boundaries</li> <li>(b) 1m between double rows of car parking spaces.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 7.6</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas and associated driveways are landscaped to provide shade and positively contribute to amenity.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.6</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 7.7</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas and access ways incorporate integrated stormwater</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.7</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>



management techniques such as permeable or porous surfaces, infiltration systems, drainage swales or rain gardens that integrate with soft landscaping.	
<b>Earthworks and sloping land</b>	
PO 8.1 Development, including any associated driveways and access tracks, minimises the need for earthworks to limit disturbance to natural topography.	DTS/DPF 8.1 Development does not involve any of the following:  (a) excavation exceeding a vertical height of 1m (b) filling exceeding a vertical height of 1m (c) a total combined excavation and filling vertical height of 2m or more.
PO 8.2 Driveways and access tracks designed and constructed to allow safe and convenient access on sloping land.	DTS/DPF 8.2 Driveways and access tracks on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8) satisfy (a) and (b):  (a) do not have a gradient exceeding 25% (1-in-4) at any point along the driveway (b) are constructed with an all-weather trafficable surface.
PO 8.3 Driveways and access tracks on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8):  (a) do not contribute to the instability of embankments and cuttings (b) provide level transition areas for the safe movement of people and goods to and from the development (c) are designed to integrate with the natural topography of the land.	DTS/DPF 8.3 None are applicable.
PO 8.4 Development on sloping land (with a gradient exceeding 1 in 8) avoids the alteration of natural drainage lines and includes on site drainage systems to minimise erosion.	DTS/DPF 8.4 None are applicable.
PO 8.5 Development does not occur on land at risk of landslip or increase the potential for landslip or land surface instability.	DTS/DPF 8.5 None are applicable.
<b>Fences and walls</b>	
PO 9.1 Fences, walls and retaining walls of sufficient height maintain privacy and security without unreasonably impacting visual amenity and adjoining land's access to sunlight or the amenity of public places.	DTS/DPF 9.1 None are applicable.
PO 9.2 Landscaping is incorporated on the low side of retaining walls that are visible from public roads and public open space to minimise visual impacts.	DTS/DPF 9.2 A vegetated landscaped strip 1m wide or more is provided against the low side of a retaining wall.
<b>Overlooking / Visual Privacy (low rise buildings)</b>	
PO 10.1 Development mitigates direct overlooking from upper level windows to habitable rooms and private open spaces of adjoining residential uses in neighbourhood-type zones.	DTS/DPF 10.1 Upper level windows facing side or rear boundaries shared with a residential use in a neighbourhood-type zone:  (a) are permanently obscured to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level and are fixed or not capable of being opened more than 125mm (b) have sill heights greater than or equal to 1.5m above finished floor level (c) incorporate screening with a maximum of 25% openings, permanently fixed no more than 500mm from the window surface and sited adjacent to any part of the window less than 1.5 m above the finished floor level.
PO 10.2	DTS/DPF 10.2

<p>Development mitigates direct overlooking from balconies to habitable rooms and private open space of adjoining residential uses in neighbourhood type zones.</p>	<p>One of the following is satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the longest side of the balcony or terrace will face a public road, public road reserve or public reserve that is at least 15m wide in all places faced by the balcony or terrace</li> <li>or</li> <li>(b) all sides of balconies or terraces on upper building levels are permanently obscured by screening with a maximum 25% transparency/openings fixed to a minimum height of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 1.5m above finished floor level where the balcony is located at least 15 metres from the nearest habitable window of a dwelling on adjacent land</li> <li>or</li> <li>(ii) 1.7m above finished floor level in all other cases</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Site Facilities / Waste Storage (excluding low rise residential development)</p>	
<p>PO 11.1 Development provides a dedicated area for on-site collection and sorting of recyclable materials and refuse, green organic waste and wash bay facilities for the ongoing maintenance of bins that is adequate in size considering the number and nature of the activities they will serve and the frequency of collection.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 11.1 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 11.2 Communal waste storage and collection areas are located, enclosed and designed to be screened from view from the public domain, open space and dwellings.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 11.2 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 11.3 Communal waste storage and collection areas are designed to be well ventilated and located away from habitable rooms.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 11.3 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 11.4 Communal waste storage and collection areas are designed to allow waste and recycling collection vehicles to enter and leave the site without reversing.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 11.4 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 11.5 For mixed use developments, non-residential waste and recycling storage areas and access provide opportunities for on-site management of food waste through composting or other waste recovery as appropriate.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 11.5 None are applicable.</p>
<p>All Development - Medium and High Rise</p>	
<p>External Appearance</p>	
<p>PO 12.1 Buildings positively contribute to the character of the local area by responding to local context.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.1 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 12.2 Architectural detail at street level and a mixture of materials at lower building levels near the public interface are provided to reinforce a human scale.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.2 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 12.3 Buildings are designed to reduce visual mass by breaking up building elevations into distinct elements.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.3 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 12.4 Boundary walls visible from public land include visually interesting treatments to break up large blank elevations.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.4 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 12.5 External materials and finishes are durable and age well to minimise ongoing maintenance requirements.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.5 Buildings utilise a combination of the following external materials and finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) masonry</li> <li>(b) natural stone</li> <li>(c) pre-finished materials that minimise staining, discolouring or deterioration.</li> </ul>

<p>PO 12.6</p> <p>Street-facing building elevations are designed to provide attractive, high quality and pedestrian-friendly street frontages.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.6</p> <p>Building street frontages incorporate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) active uses such as shops or offices</li> <li>(b) prominent entry areas for multi-storey buildings (where it is a common entry)</li> <li>(c) habitable rooms of dwellings</li> <li>(d) areas of communal public realm with public art or the like, where consistent with the zone and/or subzone provisions.</li> </ul>																						
<p>PO 12.7</p> <p>Entrances to multi-storey buildings are safe, attractive, welcoming, functional and contribute to streetscape character.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.7</p> <p>Entrances to multi-storey buildings are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) oriented towards the street</li> <li>(b) clearly visible and easily identifiable from the street and vehicle parking areas</li> <li>(c) designed to be prominent, accentuated and a welcoming feature if there are no active or occupied ground floor uses</li> <li>(d) designed to provide shelter, a sense of personal address and transitional space around the entry</li> <li>(e) located as close as practicable to the lift and / or lobby access to minimise the need for long access corridors</li> <li>(f) designed to avoid the creation of potential areas of entrapment.</li> </ul>																						
<p>PO 12.8</p> <p>Building services, plant and mechanical equipment are screened from the public realm.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.8</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>																						
<p>Landscaping</p>																							
<p>PO 13.1</p> <p>Development facing a street provides a well landscaped area that contains a deep soil space to accommodate a tree of a species and size adequate to provide shade, contribute to tree canopy targets and soften the appearance of buildings.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 13.1</p> <p>Buildings provide a 4m by 4m deep soil space in front of the building that accommodates a medium to large tree, except where no building setback from front property boundaries is desired.</p>																						
<p>PO 13.2</p> <p>Deep soil zones are provided to retain existing vegetation or provide areas that can accommodate new deep root vegetation, including tall trees with large canopies to provide shade and soften the appearance of multi-storey buildings.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 13.2</p> <p>Multi-storey development provides deep soil zones and incorporates trees at not less than the following rates, except in a location or zone where full site coverage is desired.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Site area</th> <th>Minimum deep soil area</th> <th>Minimum dimension</th> <th>Tree / deep soil zones</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;300 m<sup>2</sup></td> <td>10 m<sup>2</sup></td> <td>1.5m</td> <td>1 small tree / 10 m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>300-1500 m<sup>2</sup></td> <td>7% site area</td> <td>3m</td> <td>1 medium tree / 30 m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt;1500 m<sup>2</sup></td> <td>7% site area</td> <td>6m</td> <td>1 large or medium tree / 60 m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Tree size and site area definitions</b></p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Small tree</td> <td>4-6m mature height and 2-4m canopy spread</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Medium tree</td> <td>6-12m mature height and 4-8m canopy spread</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Large tree</td> <td>12m mature height and &gt;8m canopy spread</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Site area	Minimum deep soil area	Minimum dimension	Tree / deep soil zones	<300 m <sup>2</sup>	10 m <sup>2</sup>	1.5m	1 small tree / 10 m <sup>2</sup>	300-1500 m <sup>2</sup>	7% site area	3m	1 medium tree / 30 m <sup>2</sup>	>1500 m <sup>2</sup>	7% site area	6m	1 large or medium tree / 60 m <sup>2</sup>	Small tree	4-6m mature height and 2-4m canopy spread	Medium tree	6-12m mature height and 4-8m canopy spread	Large tree	12m mature height and >8m canopy spread
Site area	Minimum deep soil area	Minimum dimension	Tree / deep soil zones																				
<300 m <sup>2</sup>	10 m <sup>2</sup>	1.5m	1 small tree / 10 m <sup>2</sup>																				
300-1500 m <sup>2</sup>	7% site area	3m	1 medium tree / 30 m <sup>2</sup>																				
>1500 m <sup>2</sup>	7% site area	6m	1 large or medium tree / 60 m <sup>2</sup>																				
Small tree	4-6m mature height and 2-4m canopy spread																						
Medium tree	6-12m mature height and 4-8m canopy spread																						
Large tree	12m mature height and >8m canopy spread																						

	Site area	The total area for development site, not average area per dwelling
PO 13.3 Deep soil zones with access to natural light are provided to assist in maintaining vegetation health.	DTS/DPF 13.3 None are applicable.	
PO 13.4 Unless separated by a public road or reserve, development sites adjacent to any zone that has a primary purpose of accommodating low-rise residential development incorporate a deep soil zone along the common boundary to enable medium to large trees to be retained or established to assist in screening new buildings of 3 or more building levels in height.	DTS/DPF 13.4 Building elements of 3 or more building levels in height are set back at least 6m from a zone boundary in which a deep soil zone area is incorporated.	
<b>Environmental</b>		
PO 14.1 Development minimises detrimental micro-climatic impacts on adjacent land and buildings.	DTS/DPF 14.1 None are applicable.	
PO 14.2 Development incorporates sustainable design techniques and features such as window orientation, eaves and shading structures, water harvesting and use, green walls and roof designs that enable the provision of rain water tanks (where they are not provided elsewhere on site), green roofs and photovoltaic cells.	DTS/DPF 14.2 None are applicable.	
PO 14.3 Development of 5 or more building levels, or 21m or more in height (as measured from natural ground level and excluding roof-mounted mechanical plant and equipment) is designed to minimise the impacts of wind through measures such as:  (a) a podium at the base of a tall tower and aligned with the street to deflect wind away from the street (b) substantial verandahs around a building to deflect downward travelling wind flows over pedestrian areas (c) the placement of buildings and use of setbacks to deflect the wind at ground level (d) avoiding tall shear elevations that create windy conditions at street level.	DTS/DPF 14.3 None are applicable.	
<b>Car Parking</b>		
PO 15.1 Multi-level vehicle parking structures are designed to contribute to active street frontages and complement neighbouring buildings.	DTS/DPF 15.1 Multi-level vehicle parking structures within buildings:  (a) provide land uses such as commercial, retail or other non-car parking uses along ground floor street frontages (b) incorporate facade treatments in building elevations facing along major street frontages that are sufficiently enclosed and detailed to complement adjacent buildings.	
PO 15.2 Multi-level vehicle parking structures within buildings complement the surrounding built form in terms of height, massing and scale.	DTS/DPF 15.2 None are applicable.	
<b>Overlooking/Visual Privacy</b>		
PO 16.1 Development mitigates direct overlooking of habitable rooms and private open spaces of adjacent residential uses in neighbourhood-type zones through measures such as:	DTS/DPF 16.1 None are applicable.	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) appropriate site layout and building orientation</li> <li>(b) off-setting the location of balconies and windows of habitable rooms or areas with those of other buildings so that views are oblique rather than direct to avoid direct line of sight</li> <li>(c) building setbacks from boundaries (including building boundary to boundary where appropriate) that interrupt views or that provide a spatial separation between balconies or windows of habitable rooms</li> <li>(d) screening devices that are integrated into the building design and have minimal negative effect on residents' or neighbours' amenity.</li> </ul>	
All residential development	
Front elevations and passive surveillance	
<p>PO 17.1</p> <p>Dwellings incorporate windows facing primary street frontages to encourage passive surveillance and make a positive contribution to the streetscape.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.1</p> <p>Each dwelling with a frontage to a public street:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) includes at least one window facing the primary street from a habitable room that has a minimum internal room dimension of 2.4m</li> <li>(b) has an aggregate window area of at least 2m<sup>2</sup> facing the primary street.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 17.2</p> <p>Dwellings incorporate entry doors within street frontages to address the street and provide a legible entry point for visitors.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.2</p> <p>Dwellings with a frontage to a public street have an entry door visible from the primary street boundary.</p>
Outlook and Amenity	
<p>PO 18.1</p> <p>Living rooms have an external outlook to provide a high standard of amenity for occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 18.1</p> <p>A living room of a dwelling incorporates a window with an external outlook of the street frontage, private open space, public open space, or waterfront areas.</p>
<p>PO 18.2</p> <p>Bedrooms are separated or shielded from active communal recreation areas, common access areas and vehicle parking areas and access ways to mitigate noise and artificial light intrusion.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 18.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Ancillary Development	
<p>PO 19.1</p> <p>Residential ancillary buildings are sited and designed to not detract from the streetscape or appearance of primary residential buildings on the site or neighbouring properties.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 19.1</p> <p>Ancillary buildings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same site</li> <li>(b) have a floor area not exceeding 60m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>(c) are not constructed, added to or altered so that any part is situated:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) in front of any part of the building line of the dwelling to which it is ancillary</li> <li>or</li> <li>(ii) within 900mm of a boundary of the allotment with a secondary street (if the land has boundaries on two or more roads)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) in the case of a garage or carport, the garage or carport:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is set back at least 5.5m from the boundary of the primary street</li> <li>(ii) when facing a primary street or secondary street, has a total door / opening not exceeding:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. for dwellings of single building level - 7m in width or 50% of the site frontage, whichever is the lesser</li> <li>B. for dwellings comprising two or more building levels at the building line fronting the same public street - 7m in width</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>(e) if situated on a boundary (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street), do not exceed a length of 11.5m unless:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a longer wall or structure exists on the adjacent site and is situated on the same allotment boundary</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<p>and</p> <p>(ii) the proposed wall or structure will be built along the same length of boundary as the existing adjacent wall or structure to the same or lesser extent</p> <p>(f) if situated on a boundary of the allotment (not being a boundary with a primary street or secondary street), all walls or structures on the boundary will not exceed 45% of the length of that boundary</p> <p>(g) will not be located within 3m of any other wall along the same boundary unless on an adjacent site on that boundary there is an existing wall of a building that would be adjacent to or about the proposed wall or structure</p> <p>(h) have a wall height or post height not exceeding 3m above natural ground level</p> <p>(i) have a roof height where no part of the roof is more than 5m above the natural ground level</p> <p>(j) if clad in sheet metal, is pre-colour treated or painted in a non-reflective colour</p> <p>(k) retains a total area of soft landscaping in accordance with (i) or (ii), whichever is less:</p> <p>(i) a total area as determined by the following table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m<sup>2</sup>)</th> <th>Minimum percentage of site</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;150</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150-200</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>201-450</td> <td>20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt;450</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(ii) the amount of existing soft landscaping prior to the development occurring.</p>	Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m <sup>2</sup> )	Minimum percentage of site	<150	10%	150-200	15%	201-450	20%	>450	25%
Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m <sup>2</sup> )	Minimum percentage of site										
<150	10%										
150-200	15%										
201-450	20%										
>450	25%										
<p>PO 19.2</p> <p>Ancillary buildings and structures do not impede on-site functional requirements such as private open space provision, car parking requirements or result in over-development of the site.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 19.2</p> <p>Ancillary buildings and structures do not result in:</p> <p>(a) less private open space than specified in Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space</p> <p>(b) less on-site car parking than specified in Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas.</p>										
<p>PO 19.3</p> <p>Fixed plant and equipment in the form of pumps and/or filtration systems for a swimming pool or spa positioned and/or housed to not cause unreasonable noise nuisance to adjacent sensitive receivers.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 19.3</p> <p>The pump and/or filtration system is ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same site and is:</p> <p>(a) enclosed in a solid acoustic structure that is located at least 5m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment or</p> <p>(b) located at least 12m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment.</p>										
Residential Development - Low Rise											
External appearance											
<p>PO 20.1</p> <p>Garaging is designed to not detract from the streetscape or appearance of a dwelling.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 20.1</p> <p>Garages and carports facing a street:</p> <p>(a) are situated so that no part of the garage or carport will be in front of any part of the building line of the dwelling</p> <p>(b) are set back at least 5.5m from the boundary of the primary street</p>										

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) have a garage door / opening width not exceeding 7m</li> <li>(d) have a garage door / opening width not exceeding 50% of the site frontage unless the dwelling has two or more building levels at the building line fronting the same public street.</li> </ul>										
<p>PO 20.2</p> <p>Dwelling elevations facing public streets and common driveways make a positive contribution to the streetscape and the appearance of common driveway areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 20.2</p> <p>Each dwelling includes at least 3 of the following design features within the building elevation facing a primary street, and at least 2 of the following design features within the building elevation facing any other public road (other than a laneway) or a common driveway:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a minimum of 30% of the building wall is set back an additional 300mm from the building line</li> <li>(b) a porch or portico projects at least 1m from the building wall</li> <li>(c) a balcony projects from the building wall</li> <li>(d) a verandah projects at least 1m from the building wall</li> <li>(e) eaves of a minimum 400mm width extend along the width of the front elevation</li> <li>(f) a minimum 30% of the width of the upper level projects forward from the lower level primary building line by at least 300mm</li> <li>(g) a minimum of two different materials or finishes are incorporated on the walls of the front building elevation, with a maximum of 80% of the building elevation in a single material or finish.</li> </ul>										
<p>PO 20.3</p> <p>The visual mass of larger buildings is reduced when viewed from adjoining allotments or public streets.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 20.3</p> <p>None are applicable</p>										
<b>Private Open Space</b>											
<p>PO 21.1</p> <p>Dwellings are provided with suitable sized areas of usable private open space to meet the needs of occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 21.1</p> <p>Private open space is provided in accordance with Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space.</p>										
<p>PO 21.2</p> <p>Private open space is positioned to provide convenient access from internal living areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 21.2</p> <p>Private open space is directly accessible from a habitable room.</p>										
<b>Landscaping</b>											
<p>PO 22.1</p> <p>Soft landscaping is incorporated into development to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) minimise heat absorption and reflection</li> <li>(b) contribute shade and shelter</li> <li>(c) provide for stormwater infiltration and biodiversity</li> <li>(d) enhance the appearance of land and streetscapes.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 22.1</p> <p>Residential development incorporates soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 700mm provided in accordance with (a) and (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a total area as determined by the following table:</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #2c5e8c; color: white;">Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m<sup>2</sup>)</th> <th style="background-color: #2c5e8c; color: white;">Minimum percentage of site</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;150</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150-200</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt;200-450</td> <td>20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt;450</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m <sup>2</sup> )	Minimum percentage of site	<150	10%	150-200	15%	>200-450	20%	>450	25%
Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m <sup>2</sup> )	Minimum percentage of site										
<150	10%										
150-200	15%										
>200-450	20%										
>450	25%										

	(b) at least 30% of any land between the primary street boundary and the primary building line.
<b>Car parking, access and manoeuvrability</b>	
<p>PO 23.1</p> <p>Enclosed car parking spaces are of dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 23.1</p> <p>Residential car parking spaces enclosed by fencing, walls or other structures have the following internal dimensions (separate from any waste storage area):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) single width car parking spaces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a minimum length of 5.4m per space</li> <li>(ii) a minimum width of 3.0m</li> <li>(iii) a minimum garage door width of 2.4m</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) double width car parking spaces (side by side): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a minimum length of 5.4m</li> <li>(ii) a minimum width of 5.4m</li> <li>(iii) minimum garage door width of 2.4m per space.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 23.2</p> <p>Uncovered car parking space are of dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 23.2</p> <p>Uncovered car parking spaces have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a minimum length of 5.4m</li> <li>(b) a minimum width of 2.4m</li> <li>(c) a minimum width between the centre line of the space and any fence, wall or other obstruction of 1.5m.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 23.3</p> <p>Driveways and access points are located and designed to facilitate safe access and egress while maximising land available for street tree planting, domestic waste collection, landscaped street frontages and on-street parking.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 23.3</p> <p>Driveways and access points satisfy (a) or (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) sites with a frontage to a public road of 10m or less, have a width between 3.0 and 3.2 metres measured at the property boundary and are the only access point provided on the site</li> <li>(b) sites with a frontage to a public road greater than 10m: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) have a maximum width of 5m measured at the property boundary and are the only access point provided on the site;</li> <li>(ii) have a width between 3.0 metres and 3.2 metres measured at the property boundary and no more than two access points are provided on site, separated by no less than 1m.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 23.4</p> <p>Vehicle access is safe, convenient, minimises interruption to the operation of public roads and does not interfere with street infrastructure or street trees.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 23.4</p> <p>Vehicle access to designated car parking spaces satisfy (a) or (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is provided via a lawfully existing or authorised access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land</li> <li>(b) where newly proposed, is set back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 0.5m or more from any street furniture, street pole, infrastructure services pit, or other stormwater or utility infrastructure unless consent is provided from the asset owner</li> <li>(ii) 2m or more from the base of the trunk of a street tree unless consent is provided from the tree owner for a lesser distance</li> <li>(iii) 6m or more from the tangent point of an intersection of 2 or more roads</li> <li>(iv) outside of the marked lines or infrastructure dedicating a pedestrian crossing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 23.5</p> <p>Driveways are designed to enable safe and convenient vehicle movements</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 23.5</p> <p>Driveways are designed and sited so that:</p>



<p>from the public road to on-site parking spaces.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the gradient from the place of access on the boundary of the allotment to the finished floor level at the front of the garage or carport is not steeper than 1-in-4 on average</li> <li>(b) they are aligned relative to the street so that there is no more than a 20 degree deviation from 90 degrees between the centreline of any dedicated car parking space to which it provides access (measured from the front of that space) and the road boundary.</li> <li>(c) if located so as to provide access from an alley, lane or right of way - the alley, lane or right of way is at least 6.2m wide along the boundary of the allotment / site</li> </ul>
<p>PO 23.6 Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 23.6 Where on-street parking is available abutting the site's street frontage, on-street parking is retained in accordance with the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) minimum 0.33 on-street spaces per dwelling on the site (rounded up to the nearest whole number)</li> <li>(b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly</li> <li>(c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.</li> </ul>
<p>Waste storage</p>	
<p>PO 24.1 Provision is made for the convenient storage of waste bins in a location screened from public view.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 24.1 Where dwellings abut both side boundaries a waste bin storage area is provided behind the building line of each dwelling that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) has a minimum area of 2m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 900mm (separate from any designated car parking spaces or private open space); and</li> <li>(b) has a continuous unobstructed path of travel (excluding moveable objects like gates, vehicles and roller doors) with a minimum width of 800mm between the waste bin storage area and the street.</li> </ul>
<p>Design of Transportable Buildings</p>	
<p>PO 25.1 The sub-floor space beneath transportable buildings is enclosed to give the appearance of a permanent structure.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 25.1 Buildings satisfy (a) or (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are not transportable</li> <li>(b) the sub-floor space between the building and ground level is clad in a material and finish consistent with the building.</li> </ul>
<p>Residential Development - Medium and High Rise (including serviced apartments)</p>	
<p>Outlook and Visual Privacy</p>	
<p>PO 26.1 Ground level dwellings have a satisfactory short range visual outlook to public, communal or private open space.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 26.1 Buildings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) provide a habitable room at ground or first level with a window facing toward the street</li> <li>(b) limit the height / extent of solid walls or fences facing the street to 1.2m high above the footpath level or, where higher, to 50% of the site frontage.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 26.2 The visual privacy of ground level dwellings within multi-level buildings is protected.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 26.2 The finished floor level of ground level dwellings in multi-storey developments is raised by up to 1.2m.</p>
<p>Private Open Space</p>	
<p>PO 27.1 Dwellings are provided with suitable sized areas of usable private open space to meet the needs of occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 27.1 Private open space provided in accordance with Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space.</p>

Residential amenity in multi-level buildings	
<p>PO 28.1</p> <p>Residential accommodation within multi-level buildings have habitable rooms, windows and balconies designed and positioned to be separated from those of other dwellings and accommodation to provide visual and acoustic privacy and allow for natural ventilation and the infiltration of daylight into interior and outdoor spaces.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 28.1</p> <p>Habitable rooms and balconies of independent dwellings and accommodation are separated by at least 6m from one another where there is a direct line of sight between them and 3m or more from a side or rear property boundary.</p>
<p>PO 28.2</p> <p>Balconies are designed, positioned and integrated into the overall architectural form and detail of the development to:</p> <p>(a) respond to daylight, wind, and acoustic conditions to maximise comfort and provide visual privacy</p> <p>(b) allow views and casual surveillance of the street while providing for safety and visual privacy of nearby living spaces and private outdoor areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 28.2</p> <p>Balconies utilise one or a combination of the following design elements:</p> <p>(a) sun screens</p> <p>(b) pergolas</p> <p>(c) louvres</p> <p>(d) green facades</p> <p>(e) openable walls.</p>
<p>PO 28.3</p> <p>Balconies are of sufficient size and depth to accommodate outdoor seating and promote indoor / outdoor living.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 28.3</p> <p>Balconies open directly from a habitable room and incorporate a minimum dimension of 2m.</p>
<p>PO 28.4</p> <p>Dwellings are provided with sufficient space for storage to meet likely occupant needs.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 28.4</p> <p>Dwellings (not including student accommodation or serviced apartments) are provided with storage at the following rates with at least 50% or more of the storage volume to be provided within the dwelling:</p> <p>(a) studio: not less than 6m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>(b) 1 bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than 8m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>(c) 2 bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than 10m<sup>3</sup></p> <p>(d) 3+ bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than 12m<sup>3</sup>.</p>
<p>PO 28.5</p> <p>Dwellings that use light wells for access to daylight, outlook and ventilation for habitable rooms, are designed to ensure a reasonable living amenity is provided.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 28.5</p> <p>Light wells:</p> <p>(a) are not used as the primary source of outlook for living rooms</p> <p>(b) up to 18m in height have a minimum horizontal dimension of 3m, or 6m if overlooked by bedrooms</p> <p>(c) above 18m in height have a minimum horizontal dimension of 6m, or 9m if overlooked by bedrooms.</p>
<p>PO 28.6</p> <p>Attached or abutting dwellings are designed to minimise the transmission of sound between dwellings and, in particular, to protect bedrooms from possible noise intrusions.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 28.6</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 28.7</p> <p>Dwellings are designed so that internal structural columns correspond with the position of internal walls to ensure that the space within the dwelling/apartment is useable.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 28.7</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Dwelling Configuration	
<p>PO 29.1</p> <p>Buildings containing in excess of 10 dwellings provide a variety of dwelling sizes and a range in the number of bedrooms per dwelling to contribute to housing diversity.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 29.1</p> <p>Buildings containing in excess of 10 dwellings provide at least one of each of the following:</p> <p>(a) studio (where there is no separate bedroom)</p> <p>(b) 1 bedroom dwelling / apartment with a floor area of at least 50m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>(c) 2 bedroom dwelling / apartment with a floor area of at least 65m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>(d) 3+ bedroom dwelling / apartment with a floor area of at least 80m<sup>2</sup>, and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m<sup>2</sup> for every additional bedroom.</p>

<p>PO 29.2</p> <p>Dwellings located on the ground floor of multi-level buildings with 3 or more bedrooms have the windows of their habitable rooms overlooking internal courtyard space or other public space, where possible.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 29.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>										
<p>Common Areas</p>											
<p>PO 30.1</p> <p>The size of lifts, lobbies and corridors is sufficient to accommodate movement of bicycles, strollers, mobility aids and visitor waiting areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 30.1</p> <p>Common corridor or circulation areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) have a minimum ceiling height of 2.7m</li> <li>(b) provide access to no more than 8 dwellings</li> <li>(c) incorporate a wider section at apartment entries where the corridors exceed 12m in length from a core.</li> </ul>										
<p>Group Dwellings, Residential Flat Buildings and Battle axe Development</p>											
<p>Amenity</p>											
<p>PO 31.1</p> <p>Dwellings are of a suitable size to provide a high standard of amenity for occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 31.1</p> <p>Dwellings have a minimum internal floor area in accordance with the following table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of bedrooms</th> <th>Minimum internal floor area</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Studio</td> <td>35m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 bedroom</td> <td>50m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 bedroom</td> <td>65m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3+ bedrooms</td> <td>80m<sup>2</sup> and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m<sup>2</sup> for every additional bedroom</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Number of bedrooms	Minimum internal floor area	Studio	35m <sup>2</sup>	1 bedroom	50m <sup>2</sup>	2 bedroom	65m <sup>2</sup>	3+ bedrooms	80m <sup>2</sup> and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m <sup>2</sup> for every additional bedroom
Number of bedrooms	Minimum internal floor area										
Studio	35m <sup>2</sup>										
1 bedroom	50m <sup>2</sup>										
2 bedroom	65m <sup>2</sup>										
3+ bedrooms	80m <sup>2</sup> and any dwelling over 3 bedrooms provides an additional 15m <sup>2</sup> for every additional bedroom										
<p>PO 31.2</p> <p>The orientation and siting of buildings minimises impacts on the amenity, outlook and privacy of occupants and neighbours.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 31.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>										
<p>PO 31.3</p> <p>Development maximises the number of dwellings that face public open space and public streets and limits dwellings oriented towards adjoining properties.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 31.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>										
<p>PO 31.4</p> <p>Battle-axe development is appropriately sited and designed to respond to the existing neighbourhood context.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 31.4</p> <p>Dwelling sites/allotments are not in the form of a battle-axe arrangement.</p>										
<p>Communal Open Space</p>											
<p>PO 32.1</p> <p>Private open space provision may be substituted for communal open space which is designed and sited to meet the recreation and amenity needs of residents.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 32.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>										
<p>PO 32.2</p> <p>Communal open space is of sufficient size and dimensions to cater for group recreation.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 32.2</p> <p>Communal open space incorporates a minimum dimension of 5 metres.</p>										
<p>PO 32.3</p> <p>Communal open space is designed and sited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) be conveniently accessed by the dwellings which it services</li> <li>(b) have regard to acoustic, safety, security and wind effects.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 32.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>										

PO 32.4 Communal open space contains landscaping and facilities that are functional, attractive and encourage recreational use.	DTS/DPF 32.4 None are applicable.
PO 32.5 Communal open space is designed and sited to:  (a) in relation to rooftop or elevated gardens, minimise overlooking into habitable room windows or onto the useable private open space of other dwellings  (b) in relation to ground floor communal space, be overlooked by habitable rooms to facilitate passive surveillance.	DTS/DPF 32.5 None are applicable.
<b>Car parking, access and manoeuvrability</b>	
PO 33.1 Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking.	DTS/DPF 33.1 Where on-street parking is available directly adjacent the site, on-street parking is retained adjacent the subject site in accordance with the following requirements:  (a) minimum 0.33 on-street car parks per proposed dwelling (rounded up to the nearest whole number)  (b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly  (c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.
PO 33.2 The number of vehicular access points onto public roads is minimised to reduce interruption of the footpath and positively contribute to public safety and walkability.	DTS/DPF 33.2 Access to group dwellings or dwellings within a residential flat building is provided via a single common driveway.
PO 33.3 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling are designed to allow safe and convenient movement.	DTS/DPF 33.3 Driveways that service more than 1 dwelling or a dwelling on a battle-axe site:  (a) have a minimum width of 3m  (b) for driveways servicing more than 3 dwellings: (i) have a width of 5.5m or more and a length of 6m or more at the kerb of the primary street  (ii) where the driveway length exceeds 30m, incorporate a passing point at least every 30 metres with a minimum width of 5.5m and a minimum length of 6m.
PO 33.4 Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling or a dwelling on a battle-axe site are designed to allow passenger vehicles to enter and exit and manoeuvre within the site in a safe and convenient manner.	DTS/DPF 33.4 Driveways providing access to more than one dwelling, or a dwelling on a battle-axe site, allow a B85 passenger vehicle to enter and exit the garages or parking spaces in no more than a three-point turn manoeuvre.
PO 33.5 Dwellings are adequately separated from common driveways and manoeuvring areas.	DTS/DPF 33.5 Dwelling walls with entry doors or ground level habitable room windows are set back at least 1.5m from any driveway or area designated for the movement and manoeuvring of vehicles.
<b>Soft landscaping</b>	
PO 34.1 Soft landscaping is provided between dwellings and common driveways to improve the outlook for occupants and appearance of common areas.	DTS/DPF 34.1 Other than where located directly in front of a garage or building entry, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between a dwelling and common driveway.
PO 34.2 Battle-axe or common driveways incorporate landscaping and permeability to improve appearance and assist in stormwater management.	DTS/DPF 34.2 Battle-axe or common driveways satisfy (a) and (b):

	<p>(a) are constructed of a minimum of 50% permeable or porous material</p> <p>(b) where the driveway is located directly adjacent the side or rear boundary of the site, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between the driveway and site boundary (excluding along the perimeter of a passing point).</p>
<b>Site Facilities / Waste Storage</b>	
<p>PO 35.1</p> <p>Provision is made for suitable mailbox facilities close to the major pedestrian entry to the site or conveniently located considering the nature of accommodation and mobility of occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 35.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 35.2</p> <p>Provision is made for suitable external clothes drying facilities.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 35.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 35.3</p> <p>Provision is made for suitable household waste and recyclable material storage facilities which are:</p> <p>(a) located away, or screened, from public view, and</p> <p>(b) conveniently located in proximity to dwellings and the waste collection point.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 35.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 35.4</p> <p>Waste and recyclable material storage areas are located away from dwellings.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 35.4</p> <p>Dedicated waste and recyclable material storage areas are located at least 3m from any habitable room window.</p>
<p>PO 35.5</p> <p>Where waste bins cannot be conveniently collected from the street, provision is made for on-site waste collection, designed to accommodate the safe and convenient access, egress and movement of waste collection vehicles.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 35.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 35.6</p> <p>Services including gas and water meters are conveniently located and screened from public view.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 35.6</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<b>Water sensitive urban design</b>	
<p>PO 36.1</p> <p>Residential development creating a common driveway / access includes stormwater management systems that minimise the discharge of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, bacteria, litter and other contaminants to the stormwater system, watercourses or other water bodies.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 36.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 36.2</p> <p>Residential development creating a common driveway / access includes a stormwater management system designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 36.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<b>Supported Accommodation and retirement facilities</b>	
<b>Siting, Configuration and Design</b>	
<p>PO 37.1</p> <p>Supported accommodation and housing for aged persons and people with disabilities is located where on-site movement of residents is not unduly restricted by the slope of the land.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 37.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 37.2</p> <p>Universal design features are incorporated to provide options for people living with disabilities or limited mobility and / or to facilitate ageing in place.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 37.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<b>Movement and Access</b>	

PO 38.1 Development is designed to support safe and convenient access and movement for residents by providing:  (a) ground-level access or lifted access to all units (b) level entry porches, ramps, paths, driveways, passenger loading areas and areas adjacent to footpaths that allow for the passing of wheelchairs and resting places (c) car parks with gradients no steeper than 1-in-40, and of sufficient area to provide for wheelchair manoeuvrability (d) kerb ramps at pedestrian crossing points.	DTS/DPF 38.1  None are applicable.
<b>Communal Open Space</b>	
PO 39.1 Development is designed to provide attractive, convenient and comfortable indoor and outdoor communal areas to be used by residents and visitors.	DTS/DPF 39.1  None are applicable.
PO 39.2 Private open space provision may be substituted for communal open space which is designed and sited to meet the recreation and amenity needs of residents.	DTS/DPF 39.2  None are applicable.
PO 39.3 Communal open space is of sufficient size and dimensions to cater for group recreation.	DTS/DPF 39.3  Communal open space incorporates a minimum dimension of 5 metres.
PO 39.4 Communal open space is designed and sited to:  (a) be conveniently accessed by the dwellings which it services (b) have regard to acoustic, safety, security and wind effects.	DTS/DPF 39.4  None are applicable.
PO 39.5 Communal open space contains landscaping and facilities that are functional, attractive and encourage recreational use.	DTS/DPF 39.5  None are applicable.
PO 39.6 Communal open space is designed and sited to:  (a) in relation to rooftop or elevated gardens, minimise overlooking into habitable room windows or onto the useable private open space of other dwellings (b) in relation to ground floor communal space, be overlooked by habitable rooms to facilitate passive surveillance.	DTS/DPF 39.6  None are applicable.
<b>Site Facilities / Waste Storage</b>	
PO 40.1 Development is designed to provide storage areas for personal items and specialised equipment such as small electric powered vehicles, including facilities for the recharging of small electric-powered vehicles.	DTS/DPF 40.1  None are applicable.
PO 40.2 Provision is made for suitable mailbox facilities close to the major pedestrian entry to the site or conveniently located considering the nature of accommodation and mobility of occupants.	DTS/DPF 40.2  None are applicable.
PO 40.3 Provision is made for suitable external clothes drying facilities.	DTS/DPF 40.3  None are applicable.
PO 40.4 Provision is made for suitable household waste and recyclable material	DTS/DPF 40.4  None are applicable.

storage facilities conveniently located away, or screened, from view.	
PO 40.5 Waste and recyclable material storage areas are located away from dwellings.	DTS/DPF 40.5 Dedicated waste and recyclable material storage areas are located at least 3m from any habitable room window.
PO 406 Provision is made for on-site waste collection where 10 or more bins are to be collected at any one time.	DTS/DPF 40.6 None are applicable.
PO 40.7 Services, including gas and water meters, are conveniently located and screened from public view.	DTS/DPF 40.7 None are applicable.
<b>Student Accommodation</b>	
PO 41.1 Student accommodation is designed to provide safe, secure, attractive, convenient and comfortable living conditions for residents, including an internal layout and facilities that are designed to provide sufficient space and amenity for the requirements of student life and promote social interaction.	DTS/DPF 41.1 Student accommodation provides:  (a) a range of living options to meet a variety of accommodation needs, such as one-bedroom, two-bedroom and disability access units  (b) common or shared facilities to enable a more efficient use of space, including: (i) shared cooking, laundry and external drying facilities (ii) internal and external communal and private open space provided in accordance with Design in Urban Areas Table 1 - Private Open Space (iii) common storage facilities at the rate of 8m <sup>3</sup> for every 2 dwellings or students (iv) common on-site parking in accordance with Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements or Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas (v) bicycle parking at the rate of one space for every 2 students.
PO 41.2 Student accommodation is designed to provide easy adaptation of the building to accommodate an alternative use of the building in the event it is no longer required for student housing.	DTS/DPF 41.2 None are applicable.
All non-residential development	
<b>Water Sensitive Design</b>	
PO 42.1 Development likely to result in risk of export of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, oil and grease include stormwater management systems designed to minimise pollutants entering stormwater.	DTS/DPF 42.1 None are applicable.
PO 42.2 Water discharged from a development site is of a physical, chemical and biological condition equivalent to or better than its pre-developed state.	DTS/DPF 42.2 None are applicable.
PO 42.3 Development includes stormwater management systems to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that development does not increase peak flows in downstream systems.	DTS/DPF 42.3 None are applicable.
<b>Wash-down and Waste Loading and Unloading</b>	
PO 43.1 Areas for activities including loading and unloading, storage of waste refuse	DTS/DPF 43.1 None are applicable.

<p>bins in commercial and industrial development or wash-down areas used for the cleaning of vehicles, plant or equipment are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) designed to contain all wastewater likely to pollute stormwater within a bounded and roofed area to exclude the entry of external surface stormwater run-off</li> <li>(b) paved with an impervious material to facilitate wastewater collection</li> <li>(c) of sufficient size to prevent 'splash-out' or 'over-spray' of wastewater from the wash-down area</li> <li>(d) are designed to drain wastewater to either:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a treatment device such as a sediment trap and coalescing plate oil separator with subsequent disposal to a sewer, private or Community Wastewater Management Scheme or</li> <li>(ii) a holding tank and its subsequent removal off-site on a regular basis.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Laneway Development	
<b>Infrastructure and Access</b>	
<p>PO 44.1</p> <p>Development with a primary street comprising a laneway, alley, lane, right of way or similar minor thoroughfare only occurs where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) existing utility infrastructure and services are capable of accommodating the development</li> <li>(b) the primary street can support access by emergency and regular service vehicles (such as waste collection)</li> <li>(c) it does not require the provision or upgrading of infrastructure on public land (such as footpaths and stormwater management systems)</li> <li>(d) safety of pedestrians or vehicle movement is maintained</li> <li>(e) any necessary grade transition is accommodated within the site of the development to support an appropriate development intensity and orderly development of land fronting minor thoroughfares.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 44.1</p> <p>Development with a primary street frontage that is not an alley, lane, right of way or similar public thoroughfare.</p>

**Table 1 - Private Open Space**

Dwelling Type	Dwelling / Site Configuration	Minimum Rate
Dwelling (at ground level, other than a residential flat building that includes above ground dwellings)		<p>Total private open space area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Site area &lt;301m<sup>2</sup>: 24m<sup>2</sup> located behind the building line.</li> <li>(b) Site area ≥ 301m<sup>2</sup>: 60m<sup>2</sup> located behind the building line.</li> </ul> <p>Minimum directly accessible from a living room: 16m<sup>2</sup> / with a minimum dimension 3m.</p>
Cabin or caravan (permanently fixed to the ground) in a residential park or caravan and tourist park		Total area: 16m <sup>2</sup> , which may be uses as second car parking space, provided on each site intended for residential occupation.
Dwelling in a residential flat building or mixed use building which incorporate above ground level dwellings	Dwellings at ground level:	15m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 3m
	Dwellings above ground level:	
	Studio (no separate bedroom)	4m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 1.8m
	One bedroom dwelling	8m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.1m



	Two bedroom dwelling	11m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.4m
	Three + bedroom dwelling	15 m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.6m

## Forestry

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Commercial forestry is designed and sited to maximise economic benefits whilst managing potential negative impacts on the environment, transport networks, surrounding land uses and landscapes.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting	
PO 1.1 Commercial forestry plantations are established where there is no detrimental effect on the physical environment or scenic quality of the rural landscape.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Commercial forestry plantations are established on slopes that are stable to minimise the risk of soil erosion.	DTS/DPF 1.2 Commercial forestry plantations are not located on land with a slope exceeding 20% (1-in-5).
PO 1.3 Commercial forestry plantations and operations associated with their establishment, management and harvesting are appropriately set back from any sensitive receiver to minimise fire risk and noise disturbance.	DTS/DPF 1.3 Commercial forestry plantations and operations associated with their establishment, management and harvesting are set back 50m or more from any sensitive receiver.
PO 1.4 Commercial forestry plantations are separated from reserves gazetted under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i> and/or <i>Wilderness Protection Act 1992</i> to minimise fire risk and potential for weed infestation.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Commercial forestry plantations and operations associated with their establishment, management and harvesting are set back 50m or more from a reserve gazetted under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972</i> and/or <i>Wilderness Protection Act 1992</i> .
Water Protection	
PO 2.1 Commercial forestry plantations incorporate artificial drainage lines (i.e. culverts, runoffs and constructed drains) integrated with natural drainage lines to minimise concentrated water flows onto or from plantation areas.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Appropriate siting, layout and design measures are adopted to minimise the impact of commercial forestry plantations on surface water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.2 Commercial forestry plantations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) do not involve cultivation (excluding spot cultivation) in drainage lines</li> <li>(b) are set back 20m or more from the banks of any major watercourse (a third order or higher watercourse), lake, reservoir, wetland or sinkhole (with direct connection to an aquifer)</li> <li>(c) are set back 10m or more from the banks of any first or second order watercourse or sinkhole ( with no direct connection to an aquifer).</li> </ul>

Fire Management																						
<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Commercial forestry plantations incorporate appropriate firebreaks and fire management design elements.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>Commercial forestry plantations provide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 7m or more wide external boundary firebreaks for plantations of 40ha or less</li> <li>(b) 10m or more wide external boundary firebreaks for plantations of between 40ha and 100ha</li> <li>(c) 20m or more wide external boundary firebreaks, or 10m with an additional 10m or more of fuel-reduced plantation, for plantations of 100ha or greater.</li> </ul>																					
<p>PO 3.2</p> <p>Commercial forestry plantations incorporate appropriate fire management access tracks.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.2</p> <p>Commercial forestry plantation fire management access tracks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are incorporated within all firebreaks</li> <li>(b) are 7m or more wide with a vertical clearance of 4m or more</li> <li>(c) are aligned to provide straight through access at junctions, or if they are a no through access track are appropriately signposted and provide suitable turnaround areas for fire-fighting vehicles</li> <li>(d) partition the plantation into units of 40ha or less in area.</li> </ul>																					
Power-line Clearances																						
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Commercial forestry plantations achieve and maintain appropriate clearances from aboveground powerlines.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>Commercial forestry plantations incorporating trees with an expected mature height of greater than 6m meet the clearance requirements listed in the following table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage of transmission line</th> <th>Tower or Pole</th> <th>Minimum horizontal clearance distance between plantings and transmission lines</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>500 kV</td> <td>Tower</td> <td>38m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>275 kV</td> <td>Tower</td> <td>25m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>132 kV</td> <td>Tower</td> <td>30m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>132 kV</td> <td>Pole</td> <td>20m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>66 kV</td> <td>Pole</td> <td>20m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less than 66 kV</td> <td>Pole</td> <td>20m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage of transmission line	Tower or Pole	Minimum horizontal clearance distance between plantings and transmission lines	500 kV	Tower	38m	275 kV	Tower	25m	132 kV	Tower	30m	132 kV	Pole	20m	66 kV	Pole	20m	Less than 66 kV	Pole	20m
Voltage of transmission line	Tower or Pole	Minimum horizontal clearance distance between plantings and transmission lines																				
500 kV	Tower	38m																				
275 kV	Tower	25m																				
132 kV	Tower	30m																				
132 kV	Pole	20m																				
66 kV	Pole	20m																				
Less than 66 kV	Pole	20m																				

## Housing Renewal

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Renewed residential environments replace older social housing and provide new social housing infrastructure and other housing options and tenures to enhance the residential amenity of the local area.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use and Intensity	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Residential development provides a range of housing choices.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>Development comprises one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) detached dwellings</li> <li>(b) semi-detached dwellings</li> <li>(c) row dwellings</li> <li>(d) group dwellings</li> <li>(e) residential flat buildings.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Medium-density housing options or higher are located in close proximity to public transit, open space and/or activity centres.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Building Height	
<p>PO 2.1</p> <p>Buildings generally do not exceed 3 building levels unless in locations close to public transport, centres and/or open space.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>Building height (excluding garages, carports and outbuildings) does not exceed 3 building levels and 12m and wall height does not exceed 9m (not including a gable end).</p>
<p>PO 2.2</p> <p>Medium or high rise residential flat buildings located within or at the interface with zones which restrict heights to a maximum of 2 building levels transition down in scale and height towards the boundary of that zone, other than where it is a street boundary.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Primary Street Setback	
<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Buildings are set back from the primary street boundary to contribute to an attractive streetscape character.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>Buildings are no closer to the primary street (excluding any balcony, verandah, porch, awning or similar structure) than 3m.</p>
Secondary Street Setback	
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Buildings are set back from secondary street boundaries to maintain separation between building walls and public streets and contribute to a suburban streetscape character.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>Buildings are set back at least 900mm from the boundary of the allotment with a secondary street frontage.</p>
Boundary Walls	
<p>PO 5.1</p> <p>Boundary walls are limited in height and length to manage visual impacts and access to natural light and ventilation.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.1</p> <p>Except where the dwelling is located on a central site within a row dwelling or terrace arrangement, dwellings with side boundary walls are sited on only one side boundary and satisfy (a) or (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) adjoin or abut a boundary wall of a building on adjoining land for the same length and height</li> <li>(b) do not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) exceed 3.2m in height from the lower of the natural or finished ground level</li> <li>(ii) exceed 11.5m in length</li> <li>(iii) when combined with other walls on the boundary of the subject development site, a maximum 45% of the length of the boundary</li> <li>(iv) encroach within 3 metres of any other existing or proposed boundary walls on the subject land.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<p>PO 5.2</p> <p>Dwellings in a semi-detached, row or terrace arrangement maintain space between buildings consistent with a suburban streetscape character.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.2</p> <p>Dwellings in a semi-detached or row arrangement are set back 900mm or more from side boundaries shared with allotments outside the development site, except for a carport or garage.</p>
<p>Side Boundary Setback</p>	
<p>PO 6.1</p> <p>Buildings are set back from side boundaries to provide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) separation between dwellings in a way that contributes to a suburban character</li> <li>(b) access to natural light and ventilation for neighbours.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.1</p> <p>Other than walls located on a side boundary, buildings are set back from side boundaries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) at least 900mm where the wall height is up to 3m</li> <li>(b) other than for a wall facing a southern side boundary, at least 900mm plus 1/3 of the wall height above 3m</li> <li>(c) at least 1.9m plus 1/3 of the wall height above 3m for walls facing a southern side boundary.</li> </ul>
<p>Rear Boundary Setback</p>	
<p>PO 7.1</p> <p>Buildings are set back from rear boundaries to provide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) separation between dwellings in a way that contributes to a suburban character</li> <li>(b) access to natural light and ventilation for neighbours</li> <li>(c) private open space</li> <li>(d) space for landscaping and vegetation.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.1</p> <p>Dwellings are set back from the rear boundary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 3m or more for the first building level</li> <li>(b) 5m or more for any subsequent building level.</li> </ul>
<p>Buildings elevation design</p>	
<p>PO 8.1</p> <p>Dwelling elevations facing public streets and common driveways make a positive contribution to the streetscape and common driveway areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.1</p> <p>Each dwelling includes at least 3 of the following design features within the building elevation facing a primary street, and at least 2 of the following design features within the building elevation facing any other public road (other than a laneway) or a common driveway:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a minimum of 30% of the building elevation is set back an additional 300mm from the building line</li> <li>(b) a porch or portico projects at least 1m from the building elevation</li> <li>(c) a balcony projects from the building elevation</li> <li>(d) a verandah projects at least 1m from the building elevation</li> <li>(e) eaves of a minimum 400mm width extend along the width of the front elevation</li> <li>(f) a minimum 30% of the width of the upper level projects forward from the lower level primary building line by at least 300mm.</li> <li>(g) a minimum of two different materials or finishes are incorporated on the walls of the building elevation, with a maximum of 80% of the building elevation in a single material or finish.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 8.2</p> <p>Dwellings incorporate windows along primary street frontages to encourage passive surveillance and make a positive contribution to the streetscape.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.2</p> <p>Each dwelling with a frontage to a public street:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) includes at least one window facing the primary street from a habitable room that has a minimum internal room dimension of 2.4m</li> <li>(b) has an aggregate window area of at least 2m<sup>2</sup> facing the primary street</li> </ul>
<p>PO 8.3</p> <p>The visual mass of larger buildings is reduced when viewed from adjoining allotments or public streets.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 8.4</p> <p>Built form considers local context and provides a quality design response through scale, massing, materials, colours and architectural expression.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>

<p>PO 8.5</p> <p>Entrances to multi-storey buildings are:</p> <p>(a) oriented towards the street</p> <p>(b) visible and easily identifiable from the street</p> <p>(c) designed to include a common mail box structure.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>															
<p>Outlook and amenity</p>																
<p>PO 9.1</p> <p>Living rooms have an external outlook to provide a high standard of amenity for occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.1</p> <p>A living room of a dwelling incorporates a window with an external outlook towards the street frontage or private open space.</p>															
<p>PO 9.2</p> <p>Bedrooms are separated or shielded from active communal recreation areas, common access areas and vehicle parking areas and access ways to mitigate noise and artificial light intrusion.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>															
<p>Private Open Space</p>																
<p>PO 10.1</p> <p>Dwellings are provided with suitable sized areas of usable private open space to meet the needs of occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.1</p> <p>Private open space is provided in accordance with the following table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Dwelling Type</th> <th>Dwelling / Site Configuration</th> <th>Minimum Rate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dwelling (at ground level)</td> <td></td> <td>                     Total area: 24m<sup>2</sup> located behind the building line                       Minimum adjacent to a living room: 16m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension 3m                 </td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Dwelling (above ground level)</td> <td>Studio</td> <td>4m<sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 1.8m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>One bedroom dwelling</td> <td>8m<sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.1m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Two bedroom dwelling</td> <td>11m<sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.4m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Three + bedroom dwelling</td> <td>15 m<sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.6m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Dwelling Type	Dwelling / Site Configuration	Minimum Rate	Dwelling (at ground level)		Total area: 24m <sup>2</sup> located behind the building line  Minimum adjacent to a living room: 16m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension 3m	Dwelling (above ground level)	Studio	4m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 1.8m	One bedroom dwelling	8m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.1m	Two bedroom dwelling	11m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.4m	Three + bedroom dwelling	15 m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.6m
Dwelling Type	Dwelling / Site Configuration	Minimum Rate														
Dwelling (at ground level)		Total area: 24m <sup>2</sup> located behind the building line  Minimum adjacent to a living room: 16m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension 3m														
Dwelling (above ground level)	Studio	4m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 1.8m														
	One bedroom dwelling	8m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.1m														
	Two bedroom dwelling	11m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.4m														
	Three + bedroom dwelling	15 m <sup>2</sup> / minimum dimension 2.6m														
<p>PO 10.2</p> <p>Private open space positioned to provide convenient access from internal living areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.2</p> <p>At least 50% of the required area of private open space is accessible from a habitable room.</p>															
<p>PO 10.3</p> <p>Private open space is positioned and designed to:</p> <p>(a) provide useable outdoor space that suits the needs of occupants;</p> <p>(b) take advantage of desirable orientation and vistas; and</p> <p>(c) adequately define public and private space.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>															
<p>Visual privacy</p>																
<p>PO 11.1</p> <p>Development mitigates direct overlooking from upper level windows to habitable rooms and private open spaces of adjoining residential uses.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 11.1</p> <p>Upper level windows facing side or rear boundaries shared with another residential allotment/site satisfy one of the following:</p>															

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are permanently obscured to a height of 1.5m above finished floor level and are fixed or not capable of being opened more than 200mm</li> <li>(b) have sill heights greater than or equal to 1.5m above finished floor level</li> <li>(c) incorporate screening with a maximum of 25% openings, permanently fixed no more than 500mm from the window surface and sited adjacent to any part of the window less than 1.5m above the finished floor.</li> </ul>										
<p>PO 11.2</p> <p>Development mitigates direct overlooking from upper level balconies and terraces to habitable rooms and private open space of adjoining residential uses.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 11.2</p> <p>One of the following is satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the longest side of the balcony or terrace will face a public road, public road reserve or public reserve that is at least 15m wide in all places faced by the balcony or terrace</li> <li>or</li> <li>(b) all sides of balconies or terraces on upper building levels are permanently obscured by screening with a maximum 25% transparency/openings fixed to a minimum height of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 1.5m above finished floor level where the balcony is located at least 15 metres from the nearest habitable window of a dwelling on adjacent land</li> <li>or</li> <li>(ii) 1.7m above finished floor level in all other cases</li> </ul> </li> </ul>										
<p>Landscaping</p>											
<p>PO 12.1</p> <p>Soft landscaping is incorporated into development to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) minimise heat absorption and reflection</li> <li>(b) maximise shade and shelter</li> <li>(c) maximise stormwater infiltration and biodiversity</li> <li>(d) enhance the appearance of land and streetscapes.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 12.1</p> <p>Residential development incorporates pervious areas for soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 700mm provided in accordance with (a) and (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a total area as determined by the following table:</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m<sup>2</sup>)</th> <th>Minimum percentage of site</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&lt;150</td> <td>10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&lt;200</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200-450</td> <td>20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt;450</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) at least 30% of land between the road boundary and the building line.</li> </ul>	Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m <sup>2</sup> )	Minimum percentage of site	<150	10%	<200	15%	200-450	20%	>450	25%
Dwelling site area (or in the case of residential flat building or group dwelling(s), average site area) (m <sup>2</sup> )	Minimum percentage of site										
<150	10%										
<200	15%										
200-450	20%										
>450	25%										
<p>Water Sensitive Design</p>											
<p>PO 13.1</p> <p>Residential development is designed to capture and use stormwater to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) maximise efficient use of water resources</li> <li>(b) manage peak stormwater runoff flows and volume to ensure the carrying capacities of downstream systems are not overloaded</li> <li>(c) manage runoff quality to maintain, as close as practical, pre-development conditions.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 13.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>										
<p>Car Parking</p>											
<p>PO 14.1</p> <p>On-site car parking is provided to meet the anticipated demand of residents, with less on-site parking in areas in close proximity to public transport.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 14.1</p> <p>On-site car parking is provided at the following rates per dwelling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 2 or fewer bedrooms - 1 car parking space</li> <li>(b) 3 or more bedrooms - 2 car parking spaces.</li> </ul>										
<p>PO 14.2</p> <p>Enclosed car parking spaces are of dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 14.2</p> <p>Residential parking spaces enclosed by fencing, walls or other obstructions with the following internal dimensions (separate from any waste storage area):</p>										

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) single parking spaces:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a minimum length of 5.4m</li> <li>(ii) a minimum width of 3.0m</li> <li>(iii) a minimum garage door width of 2.4m</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) double parking spaces (side by side):                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a minimum length of 5.4m</li> <li>(ii) a minimum width of 5.5m</li> <li>(iii) minimum garage door width of 2.4m per space.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 14.3</p> <p>Uncovered car parking spaces are of dimensions to be functional, accessible and convenient.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 14.3</p> <p>Uncovered car parking spaces have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a minimum length of 5.4m</li> <li>(b) a minimum width of 2.4m</li> <li>(c) a minimum width between the centre line of the space and any fence, wall or other obstruction of 1.5m.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 14.4</p> <p>Residential flat buildings and group dwelling developments provide sufficient on-site visitor car parking to cater for anticipated demand.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 14.4</p> <p>Visitor car parking for group and residential flat buildings incorporating 4 or more dwellings is provided on-site at a minimum ratio of 0.25 car parking spaces per dwelling.</p>
<p>PO 14.5</p> <p>Residential flat buildings provide dedicated areas for bicycle parking.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 14.5</p> <p>Residential flat buildings provide one bicycle parking space per dwelling.</p>
Overshadowing	
<p>PO 15.1</p> <p>Development minimises overshadowing of the private open spaces of adjoining land by ensuring that ground level open space associated with residential buildings receive direct sunlight for a minimum of 2 hours between 9am and 3pm on 21 June.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 15.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Waste	
<p>PO 16.1</p> <p>Provision is made for the convenient storage of waste bins in a location screened from public view.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 16.1</p> <p>A waste bin storage area is provided behind the primary building line that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) has a minimum area of 2m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 900mm (separate from any designated car parking spaces or private open space); and</li> <li>(b) has a continuous unobstructed path of travel (excluding moveable objects like gates, vehicles and roller doors) with a minimum width of 800mm between the waste bin storage area and the street.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 16.2</p> <p>Residential flat buildings provide a dedicated area for the on-site storage of waste which is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) easily and safely accessible for residents and for collection vehicles</li> <li>(b) screened from adjoining land and public roads</li> <li>(c) of sufficient dimensions to be able to accommodate the waste storage needs of the development considering the intensity and nature of the development and the frequency of collection.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 16.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Vehicle Access	
<p>PO 17.1</p> <p>Driveways are located and designed to facilitate safe access and egress while maximising land available for street tree planting, landscaped street frontages and on-street parking.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 17.2</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.2</p>

<p>Vehicle access is safe, convenient, minimises interruption to the operation of public roads and does not interfere with street infrastructure or street trees.</p>	<p>Vehicle access to designated car parking spaces satisfy (a) or (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is provided via a lawfully existing or authorised access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land</li> <li>(b) where newly proposed, is set back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 0.5m or more from any street furniture, street pole, infrastructure services pit, or other stormwater or utility infrastructure unless consent is provided from the asset owner</li> <li>(ii) 2m or more from the base of the trunk of a street tree unless consent is provided from the tree owner for a lesser distance</li> <li>(iii) 6m or more from the tangent point of an intersection of 2 or more roads</li> <li>(iv) outside of the marked lines or infrastructure dedicating a pedestrian crossing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 17.3</p> <p>Driveways are designed to enable safe and convenient vehicle movements from the public road to on-site parking spaces.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.3</p> <p>Driveways are designed and sited so that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the gradient from the place of access on the boundary of the allotment to the finished floor level at the front of the garage or carport is not more than 1-in-4 on average</li> <li>(b) they are aligned relative to the street so that there is no more than a 20 degree deviation from 90 degrees between the centreline of any dedicated car parking space to which it provides access (measured from the front of that space) and the road boundary.</li> <li>(c) if located so as to provide access from an alley, lane or right of way - the alley, lane or right of way is at least 6.2m wide along the boundary of the allotment / site.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 17.4</p> <p>Driveways and access points are designed and distributed to optimise the provision of on-street parking.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.4</p> <p>Where on-street parking is available abutting the site's street frontage, on-street parking is retained in accordance with the following requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. minimum 0.33 on-street spaces per dwelling on the site (rounded up to the nearest whole number)</li> <li>2. Minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly</li> <li>3. minimum car park length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces.</li> </ol>
<p>PO 17.5</p> <p>Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling of a dimension to allow safe and convenient movement.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.5</p> <p>Where on-street parking is available abutting the site's street frontage, on-street parking is retained in accordance with the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) minimum 0.33 on-street spaces per dwelling on the site (rounded up to the nearest whole number)</li> <li>(b) minimum car park length of 5.4m where a vehicle can enter or exit a space directly</li> <li>(c) minimum carpark length of 6m for an intermediate space located between two other parking spaces or to an end obstruction where the parking is indented.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 17.6</p> <p>Residential driveways that service more than one dwelling are designed to allow passenger vehicles to enter and exit the site and manoeuvre within the site in a safe and convenient manner.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.6</p> <p>Driveways providing access to more than one dwelling, or a dwelling on a battle-axe site, allow a B85 passenger vehicle to enter and exit the garages or parking spaces in no more than a three-point turn manoeuvre</p>
<p>PO 17.7</p> <p>Dwellings are adequately separated from common driveways and manoeuvring areas.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 17.7</p> <p>Dwelling walls with entry doors or ground level habitable room windows are set back at least 1.5m from any driveway or area designated for the movement and manoeuvring of vehicles.</p>



Storage	
<p>PO 18.1</p> <p>Dwellings are provided with sufficient and accessible space for storage to meet likely occupant needs.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 18.1</p> <p>Dwellings are provided with storage at the following rates and 50% or more of the storage volume is provided within the dwelling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) studio: not less than 6m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>(b) 1 bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than 8m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>(c) 2 bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than 10m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>(d) 3+ bedroom dwelling / apartment: not less than 12m<sup>3</sup>.</li> </ul>
Earthworks	
<p>PO 19.1</p> <p>Development, including any associated driveways and access tracks, minimises the need for earthworks to limit disturbance to natural topography.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 19.1</p> <p>The development does not involve:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) excavation exceeding a vertical height of 1m or</li> <li>(b) filling exceeding a vertical height of 1m or</li> <li>(c) a total combined excavation and filling vertical height exceeding 2m.</li> </ul>
Service connections and infrastructure	
<p>PO 20.1</p> <p>Dwellings are provided with appropriate service connections and infrastructure.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 20.1</p> <p>The site and building:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) have the ability to be connected to a permanent potable water supply</li> <li>(b) have the ability to be connected to a sewerage system, or a wastewater system approved under the <i>South Australian Public Health Act 2011</i></li> <li>(c) have the ability to be connected to electricity supply</li> <li>(d) have the ability to be connected to an adequate water supply (and pressure) for fire-fighting purposes</li> <li>(e) would not be contrary to the Regulations prescribed for the purposes of Section 86 of the <i>Electricity Act 1996</i>.</li> </ul>
Site contamination	
<p>PO 21.1</p> <p>Land that is suitable for sensitive land uses to provide a safe environment.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 21.1</p> <p>Development satisfies (a), (b), (c) or (d):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) does not involve a change in the use of land</li> <li>(b) involves a change in the use of land that does not constitute a change to a <u>more sensitive use</u></li> <li>(c) involves a change in the use of land to a <u>more sensitive use</u> on land at which <u>site contamination</u> does not exist (as demonstrated in a <u>site contamination declaration form</u>)</li> <li>(d) involves a change in the use of land to a <u>more sensitive use</u> on land at which <u>site contamination</u> exists, or may exist (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form), and satisfies both of the following:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <u>a site contamination audit report</u> has been prepared under Part 10A of the <i>Environment Protection Act 1993</i> in relation to the land within the previous 5 years which states that                                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. <u>site contamination</u> does not exist (or no longer exists) at the land or</li> <li>B. the land is suitable for the proposed use or range of uses (without the need for any further <u>remediation</u>) or</li> <li>C. where <u>remediation</u> is, or remains, necessary for the proposed use (or range of uses), <u>remediation work</u> has been carried out or will be carried out (and the applicant has provided a written undertaking that the remediation works will be implemented in association with the development)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	and (ii) no other <u>class 1 activity</u> or <u>class 2 activity</u> has taken place at the land since the preparation of the site contamination audit report (as demonstrated in a <u>site contamination declaration form</u> ).
--	--

## Infrastructure and Renewable Energy Facilities

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Efficient provision of infrastructure networks and services, renewable energy facilities and ancillary development in a manner that minimises hazard, is environmentally and culturally sensitive and manages adverse visual impacts on natural and rural landscapes and residential amenity.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
General	
PO 1.1 Development is located and designed to minimise hazard or nuisance to adjacent development and land uses.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
Visual Amenity	
PO 2.1 The visual impact of above-ground infrastructure networks and services (excluding high voltage transmission lines), renewable energy facilities (excluding wind farms), energy storage facilities and ancillary development is minimised from townships, scenic routes and public roads by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) utilising features of the natural landscape to obscure views where practicable</li> <li>(b) siting development below ridgelines where practicable</li> <li>(c) avoiding visually sensitive and significant landscapes</li> <li>(d) using materials and finishes with low-reflectivity and colours that complement the surroundings</li> <li>(e) using existing vegetation to screen buildings</li> <li>(f) incorporating landscaping or landscaped mounding around the perimeter of a site and between adjacent allotments accommodating or zoned to primarily accommodate sensitive receivers.</li> </ul>	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Pumping stations, battery storage facilities, maintenance sheds and other ancillary structures incorporate vegetation buffers to reduce adverse visual impacts on adjacent land.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Surfaces exposed by earthworks associated with the installation of storage facilities, pipework, penstock, substations and other ancillary plant are reinstated and revegetated to reduce adverse visual impacts on adjacent land.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
Rehabilitation	

<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Progressive rehabilitation (incorporating revegetation) of disturbed areas, ahead of or upon decommissioning of areas used for renewable energy facilities and transmission corridors.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Hazard Management</p>	
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Infrastructure and renewable energy facilities and ancillary development located and operated to not adversely impact maritime or air transport safety, including the operation of ports, airfields and landing strips.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.2</p> <p>Facilities for energy generation, power storage and transmission are separated as far as practicable from dwellings, tourist accommodation and frequently visited public places (such as viewing platforms / lookouts) to reduce risks to public safety from fire or equipment malfunction.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.3</p> <p>Bushfire hazard risk is minimised for renewable energy facilities by providing appropriate access tracks, safety equipment and water tanks and establishing cleared areas around substations, battery storage and operations compounds.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Electricity Infrastructure and Battery Storage Facilities</p>	
<p>PO 5.1</p> <p>Electricity infrastructure is located to minimise visual impacts through techniques including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) siting utilities and services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) on areas already cleared of native vegetation</li> <li>(ii) where there is minimal interference or disturbance to existing native vegetation or biodiversity</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) grouping utility buildings and structures with non-residential development, where practicable.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 5.2</p> <p>Electricity supply (excluding transmission lines) serving new development in urban areas and townships installed underground, excluding lines having a capacity exceeding or equal to 33kV.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 5.3</p> <p>Battery storage facilities are co-located with substation infrastructure where practicable to minimise the development footprint and reduce environmental impacts.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Telecommunication Facilities</p>	
<p>PO 6.1</p> <p>The proliferation of telecommunications facilities in the form of towers/monopoles in any one locality is managed, where technically feasible, by co-locating a facility with other communications facilities to mitigate impacts from clutter on visual amenity.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 6.2</p> <p>Telecommunications antennae are located as close as practicable to support structures to manage overall bulk and mitigate impacts on visual amenity.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 6.3</p> <p>Telecommunications facilities, particularly towers/monopoles, are located and sized to mitigate visual impacts by the following methods:</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>

<p>(a) where technically feasible, incorporating the facility within an existing structure that may serve another purpose</p> <p>or all of the following:</p> <p>(b) using existing buildings and landscape features to obscure or interrupt views of a facility from nearby public roads, residential areas and places of high public amenity to the extent practical without unduly hindering the effective provision of telecommunications services</p> <p>(c) using materials and finishes that complement the environment</p> <p>(d) screening using landscaping and vegetation, particularly for equipment shelters and huts.</p>	
Renewable Energy Facilities	
<p>PO 7.1</p> <p>Renewable energy facilities are located as close as practicable to existing transmission infrastructure to facilitate connections and minimise environmental impacts as a result of extending transmission infrastructure.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Renewable Energy Facilities (Wind Farm)	
<p>PO 8.1</p> <p>Visual impact of wind turbine generators on the amenity of residential and tourist development is reduced through appropriate separation.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.1</p> <p>Wind turbine generators are:</p> <p>(a) set back at least 2000m from the base of a turbine to any of the following zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Rural Settlement Zone</li> <li>(ii) Township Zone</li> <li>(iii) Rural Living Zone</li> <li>(iv) Rural Neighbourhood Zone</li> </ul> <p>with an additional 10m setback per additional metre over 150m overall turbine height (measured from the base of the turbine).</p> <p>(b) set back at least 1500m from the base of the turbine to non-associated (non-stakeholder) dwellings and tourist accommodation</p>
<p>PO 8.2</p> <p>The visual impact of wind turbine generators on natural landscapes is managed by:</p> <p>(a) designing wind turbine generators to be uniform in colour, size and shape</p> <p>(b) coordinating blade rotation and direction</p> <p>(c) mounting wind turbine generators on tubular towers as opposed to lattice towers.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 8.3</p> <p>Wind turbine generators and ancillary development minimise potential for bird and bat strike.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 8.4</p> <p>Wind turbine generators incorporate recognition systems or physical markers to minimise the risk to aircraft operations.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.4</p> <p>No Commonwealth air safety (CASA / ASA) or Defence requirement is applicable.</p>
<p>PO 8.5</p> <p>Meteorological masts and guidewires are identifiable to aircraft through the use of colour bands, marker balls, high visibility sleeves or flashing strobes.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Renewable Energy Facilities (Solar Power)	
<p>PO 9.1</p> <p>Ground mounted solar power facilities generating 5MW or more are not located on land requiring the clearance of areas of intact native vegetation or on land of high environmental, scenic or cultural value.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>

<p>PO 9.2</p> <p>Ground mounted solar power facilities allow for movement of wildlife by:</p> <p>(a) incorporating wildlife corridors and habitat refuges</p> <p>(b) avoiding the use of extensive security or perimeter fencing or incorporating fencing that enables the passage of small animals without unreasonably compromising the security of the facility.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>																																			
<p>PO 9.3</p> <p>Amenity impacts of solar power facilities are minimised through separation from conservation areas and sensitive receivers in other ownership.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.3</p> <p>Ground mounted solar power facilities are set back from land boundaries, conservation areas and relevant zones in accordance with the following criteria:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Generation Capacity</th> <th>Approximate size of array</th> <th>Setback from adjoining land boundary</th> <th>Setback from conservation areas</th> <th>Setback from Township, Rural Settlement, Rural Neighbourhood and Rural Living Zones<sup>1</sup></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50MW&gt;</td> <td>80ha+</td> <td>30m</td> <td>500m</td> <td>2km</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10MW&lt;50MW</td> <td>16ha-&lt;80ha</td> <td>25m</td> <td>500m</td> <td>1.5km</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5MW&lt;10MW</td> <td>8ha to &lt;16ha</td> <td>20m</td> <td>500m</td> <td>1km</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1MW&lt;5MW</td> <td>1.6ha to &lt;8ha</td> <td>15m</td> <td>500m</td> <td>500m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100kW&lt;1MW</td> <td>0.5ha&lt;1.6ha</td> <td>10m</td> <td>500m</td> <td>100m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&lt;100kW</td> <td>&lt;0.5ha</td> <td>5m</td> <td>500m</td> <td>25m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. Does not apply when the site of the proposed ground mounted solar power facility is located within one of these zones.</p>	Generation Capacity	Approximate size of array	Setback from adjoining land boundary	Setback from conservation areas	Setback from Township, Rural Settlement, Rural Neighbourhood and Rural Living Zones <sup>1</sup>	50MW>	80ha+	30m	500m	2km	10MW<50MW	16ha-<80ha	25m	500m	1.5km	5MW<10MW	8ha to <16ha	20m	500m	1km	1MW<5MW	1.6ha to <8ha	15m	500m	500m	100kW<1MW	0.5ha<1.6ha	10m	500m	100m	<100kW	<0.5ha	5m	500m	25m
Generation Capacity	Approximate size of array	Setback from adjoining land boundary	Setback from conservation areas	Setback from Township, Rural Settlement, Rural Neighbourhood and Rural Living Zones <sup>1</sup>																																
50MW>	80ha+	30m	500m	2km																																
10MW<50MW	16ha-<80ha	25m	500m	1.5km																																
5MW<10MW	8ha to <16ha	20m	500m	1km																																
1MW<5MW	1.6ha to <8ha	15m	500m	500m																																
100kW<1MW	0.5ha<1.6ha	10m	500m	100m																																
<100kW	<0.5ha	5m	500m	25m																																
<p>PO 9.4</p> <p>Ground mounted solar power facilities incorporate landscaping within setbacks from adjacent road frontages and boundaries of adjacent allotments accommodating non-host dwellings, where balanced with infrastructure access and bushfire safety considerations.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>																																			
<p>Hydropower / Pumped Hydropower Facilities</p>																																				
<p>PO 10.1</p> <p>Hydropower / pumped hydropower facility storage is designed and operated to minimise the risk of storage dam failure.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>																																			
<p>PO 10.2</p> <p>Hydropower / pumped hydropower facility storage is designed and operated to minimise water loss through increased evaporation or system leakage, with the incorporation of appropriate liners, dam covers, operational measures or detection systems.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>																																			
<p>PO 10.3</p> <p>Hydropower / pumped hydropower facilities on existing or former mine sites</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>																																			

minimise environmental impacts from site contamination, including from mine operations or water sources subject to such processes, now or in the future.	
Water Supply	
PO 11.1 Development is connected to an appropriate water supply to meet the ongoing requirements of the intended use.	DTS/DPF 11.1 Development is connected, or will be connected, to a reticulated water scheme or mains water supply with the capacity to meet the on-going requirements of the development.
PO 11.2 Dwellings are connected to a reticulated water scheme or mains water supply with the capacity to meet the requirements of the intended use. Where this is not available an appropriate rainwater tank or storage system for domestic use is provided.	DTS/DPF 11.2 A dwelling is connected, or will be connected, to a reticulated water scheme or mains water supply with the capacity to meet the requirements of the development. Where this is not available it is serviced by a rainwater tank or tanks capable of holding at least 50,000 litres of water which is:  (a) exclusively for domestic use (b) connected to the roof drainage system of the dwelling.
Wastewater Services	
PO 12.1 Development is connected to an approved common wastewater disposal service with the capacity to meet the requirements of the intended use. Where this is not available an appropriate on-site service is provided to meet the ongoing requirements of the intended use in accordance with the following:  (a) it is wholly located and contained within the allotment of the development it will service (b) in areas where there is a high risk of contamination of surface, ground, or marine water resources from on-site disposal of liquid wastes, disposal systems are included to minimise the risk of pollution to those water resources (c) septic tank effluent drainage fields and other wastewater disposal areas are located away from watercourses and flood prone, sloping, saline or poorly drained land to minimise environmental harm.	DTS/DPF 12.1 Development is connected, or will be connected, to an approved common wastewater disposal service with the capacity to meet the requirements of the development. Where this is not available it is instead capable of being serviced by an on-site waste water treatment system in accordance with the following:  (a) the system is wholly located and contained within the allotment of development it will service; and (b) the system will comply with the requirements of the South Australian Public Health Act 2011.
PO 12.2 Effluent drainage fields and other wastewater disposal areas are maintained to ensure the effective operation of waste systems and minimise risks to human health and the environment.	DTS/DPF 12.2 Development is not built on, or encroaches within, an area that is, or will be, required for a sewerage system or waste control system.
Temporary Facilities	
PO 13.1 In rural and remote locations, development that is likely to generate significant waste material during construction, including packaging waste, makes provision for a temporary on-site waste storage enclosure to minimise the incidence of wind-blown litter.	DTS/DPF 13.1 A waste collection and disposal service is used to dispose of the volume of waste at the rate it is generated.
PO 13.2 Temporary facilities to support the establishment of renewable energy facilities (including borrow pits, concrete batching plants, laydown, storage, access roads and worker amenity areas) are sited and operated to minimise environmental impact.	DTS/DPF 13.2 None are applicable.

## Intensive Animal Husbandry and Dairies

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

## Desired Outcome

DO 1	Development of intensive animal husbandry and dairies in locations that are protected from encroachment by sensitive receivers and in a manner that minimises their adverse effects on amenity and the environment.
------	---

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
<b>Siting and Design</b>	
PO 1.1 Intensive animal husbandry, dairies and associated activities are sited, designed, constructed and managed to not unreasonably impact on the environment or amenity of the locality.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Intensive animal husbandry, dairies and associated activities are sited, designed, constructed and managed to prevent the potential transmission of disease to other operations where animals are kept.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Intensive animal husbandry and associated activities such as wastewater lagoons and liquid/solid waste disposal areas are sited, designed, constructed and managed to not unreasonably impact on sensitive receivers in other ownership in terms of noise and air emissions.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Dairies and associated activities such as wastewater lagoons and liquid/solid waste disposal areas are sited, designed, constructed and managed to not unreasonably impact on sensitive receivers in other ownership in terms of noise and air emissions.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Dairies, associated wastewater lagoon(s) and liquid/solid waste storage and disposal facilities are located 500m or more from the nearest sensitive receiver in other ownership.
PO 1.5 Lagoons for the storage or treatment of milking shed effluent is adequately separated from roads to minimise impacts from odour on the general public.	DTS/DPF 1.5 Lagoons for the storage or treatment of milking shed effluent are set back 20m or more from public roads.
<b>Waste</b>	
PO 2.1 Storage of manure, used litter and other wastes (other than waste water lagoons) is sited, designed, constructed and managed to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) avoid attracting and harbouring vermin</li> <li>(b) avoid polluting water resources</li> <li>(c) be located outside 1% AEP flood event areas.</li> </ul>	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
<b>Soil and Water Protection</b>	
PO 3.1 To avoid environmental harm and adverse effects on water resources, intensive animal husbandry operations are appropriately set back from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) public water supply reservoirs</li> <li>(b) major watercourses (third order or higher stream)</li> <li>(c) any other watercourse, bore or well used for domestic or stock water supplies.</li> </ul>	DTS/DPF 3.1 Intensive animal husbandry operations are set back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 800m or more from a public water supply reservoir</li> <li>(b) 200m or more from a major watercourse (third order or higher stream)</li> <li>(c) 100m or more from any other watercourse, bore or well used for domestic or stock water supplies.</li> </ul>
PO 3.2 Intensive animal husbandry operations and dairies incorporate appropriately	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.

<p>designed effluent and run-off facilities that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) have sufficient capacity to hold effluent and runoff from the operations on site</li> <li>(b) ensure effluent does not infiltrate and pollute groundwater, soil or other water resources.</li> </ul>	
---	--

**Interface between Land Uses**

**Assessment Provisions (AP)**

<b>Desired Outcome</b>	
DO 1	Development is located and designed to mitigate adverse effects on or from neighbouring and proximate land uses.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

<b>Performance Outcome</b>	<b>Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature</b>								
General Land Use Compatibility									
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Sensitive receivers are designed and sited to protect residents and occupants from adverse impacts generated by lawfully existing land uses (or lawfully approved land uses) and land uses desired in the zone.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>								
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Development adjacent to a site containing a sensitive receiver (or lawfully approved sensitive receiver) or zone primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers is designed to minimise adverse impacts.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>								
Hours of Operation									
<p>PO 2.1</p> <p>Non-residential development does not unreasonably impact the amenity of sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers) or an adjacent zone primarily for sensitive receivers through its hours of operation having regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the nature of the development</li> <li>(b) measures to mitigate off-site impacts</li> <li>(c) the extent to which the development is desired in the zone</li> <li>(d) measures that might be taken in an adjacent zone primarily for sensitive receivers that mitigate adverse impacts without unreasonably compromising the intended use of that land.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>Development operating within the following hours:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Class of Development</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Hours of operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Consulting room</td> <td>7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Office</td> <td>7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shop, other than any one or combination of the following:  (a) restaurant (b) cellar door in the Productive Rural Landscape Zone, Rural Zone or Rural Horticulture Zone</td> <td>7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday and Sunday</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Class of Development	Hours of operation	Consulting room	7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday	Office	7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday	Shop, other than any one or combination of the following:  (a) restaurant (b) cellar door in the Productive Rural Landscape Zone, Rural Zone or Rural Horticulture Zone	7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday and Sunday
Class of Development	Hours of operation								
Consulting room	7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday								
Office	7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday								
Shop, other than any one or combination of the following:  (a) restaurant (b) cellar door in the Productive Rural Landscape Zone, Rural Zone or Rural Horticulture Zone	7am to 9pm, Monday to Friday 8am to 5pm, Saturday and Sunday								



Overshadowing	
<p>PO 3.1</p> <p>Overshadowing of habitable room windows of adjacent residential land uses in:</p> <p>a. a neighbourhood-type zone is minimised to maintain access to direct winter sunlight</p> <p>b. other zones is managed to enable access to direct winter sunlight.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.1</p> <p>North-facing windows of habitable rooms of adjacent residential land uses in a neighbourhood-type zone receive at least 3 hours of direct sunlight between 9.00am and 3.00pm on 21 June.</p>
<p>PO 3.2</p> <p>Overshadowing of the primary area of private open space or communal open space of adjacent residential land uses in:</p> <p>a. a neighbourhood type zone is minimised to maintain access to direct winter sunlight</p> <p>b. other zones is managed to enable access to direct winter sunlight.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.2</p> <p>Development maintains 2 hours of direct sunlight between 9.00 am and 3.00 pm on 21 June to adjacent residential land uses in a neighbourhood-type zone in accordance with the following:</p> <p>a. for ground level private open space, the smaller of the following:</p> <p>i. half the existing ground level open space</p> <p>or</p> <p>ii. 35m<sup>2</sup> of the existing ground level open space (with at least one of the area's dimensions measuring 2.5m)</p> <p>b. for ground level communal open space, at least half of the existing ground level open space.</p>
<p>PO 3.3</p> <p>Development does not unduly reduce the generating capacity of adjacent rooftop solar energy facilities taking into account:</p> <p>(a) the form of development contemplated in the zone</p> <p>(b) the orientation of the solar energy facilities</p> <p>(c) the extent to which the solar energy facilities are already overshadowed.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 3.4</p> <p>Development that incorporates moving parts, including windmills and wind farms, are located and operated to not cause unreasonable nuisance to nearby dwellings and tourist accommodation caused by shadow flicker.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Activities Generating Noise or Vibration	
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Development that emits noise (other than music) does not unreasonably impact the amenity of sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>Noise that affects sensitive receivers achieves the relevant Environment Protection (Noise) Policy criteria.</p>
<p>PO 4.2</p> <p>Areas for the on-site manoeuvring of service and delivery vehicles, plant and equipment, outdoor work spaces (and the like) are designed and sited to not unreasonably impact the amenity of adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers) and zones primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers due to noise and vibration by adopting techniques including:</p> <p>(a) locating openings of buildings and associated services away from the interface with the adjacent sensitive receivers and zones primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers</p> <p>(b) when sited outdoors, locating such areas as far as practicable from adjacent sensitive receivers and zones primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers</p> <p>(c) housing plant and equipment within an enclosed structure or acoustic enclosure</p> <p>(d) providing a suitable acoustic barrier between the plant and / or equipment and the adjacent sensitive receiver boundary or zone.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 4.3</p> <p>Fixed plant and equipment in the form of pumps and/or filtration systems for a</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.3</p> <p>The pump and/or filtration system ancillary to a dwelling erected on the same</p>

<p>swimming pool or spa are positioned and/or housed to not cause unreasonable noise nuisance to adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).</p>	<p>site is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) enclosed in a solid acoustic structure located at least 5m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment or</li> <li>(b) located at least 12m from the nearest habitable room located on an adjoining allotment.</li> </ul>				
<p>PO 4.4</p> <p>External noise into bedrooms is minimised by separating or shielding these rooms from service equipment areas and fixed noise sources located on the same or an adjoining allotment.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.4</p> <p>Adjacent land is used for residential purposes.</p>				
<p>PO 4.5</p> <p>Outdoor areas associated with licensed premises (such as beer gardens or dining areas) are designed and/or sited to not cause unreasonable noise impact on existing adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>				
<p>PO 4.6</p> <p>Development incorporating music achieves suitable acoustic amenity when measured at the boundary of an adjacent sensitive receiver (or lawfully approved sensitive receiver) or zone primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.6</p> <p>Development incorporating music includes noise attenuation measures that will achieve the following noise levels:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Assessment location</th> <th>Music noise level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Externally at the nearest existing or envisaged noise sensitive location</td> <td>Less than 8dB above the level of background noise (<math>L_{90,15min}</math>) in any octave band of the sound spectrum (<math>LOCT_{10,15} &lt; LOCT_{90,15} + 8dB</math>)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Assessment location	Music noise level	Externally at the nearest existing or envisaged noise sensitive location	Less than 8dB above the level of background noise ( $L_{90,15min}$ ) in any octave band of the sound spectrum ( $LOCT_{10,15} < LOCT_{90,15} + 8dB$ )
Assessment location	Music noise level				
Externally at the nearest existing or envisaged noise sensitive location	Less than 8dB above the level of background noise ( $L_{90,15min}$ ) in any octave band of the sound spectrum ( $LOCT_{10,15} < LOCT_{90,15} + 8dB$ )				
<p>Air Quality</p>					
<p>PO 5.1</p> <p>Development with the potential to emit harmful or nuisance-generating air pollution incorporates air pollution control measures to prevent harm to human health or unreasonably impact the amenity of sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers) within the locality and zones primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>				
<p>PO 5.2</p> <p>Development that includes chimneys or exhaust flues (including cafes, restaurants and fast food outlets) is designed to minimise nuisance or adverse health impacts to sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers) by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) incorporating appropriate treatment technology before exhaust emissions are released</li> <li>(b) locating and designing chimneys or exhaust flues to maximise the dispersion of exhaust emissions, taking into account the location of sensitive receivers.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>				
<p>Light Spill</p>					
<p>PO 6.1</p> <p>External lighting is positioned and designed to not cause unreasonable light spill impact on adjacent sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>				
<p>PO 6.2</p> <p>External lighting is not hazardous to motorists and cyclists.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>				
<p>Solar Reflectivity / Glare</p>					
<p>PO 7.1</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.1</p>				

<p>Development is designed and comprised of materials and finishes that do not unreasonably cause a distraction to adjacent road users and pedestrian areas or unreasonably cause heat loading and micro-climatic impacts on adjacent buildings and land uses as a result of reflective solar glare.</p>	<p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Electrical Interference</p>	
<p>PO 8.1 Development in rural and remote areas does not unreasonably diminish or result in the loss of existing communication services due to electrical interference.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.1 The building or structure:  (a) is no greater than 10m in height, measured from existing ground level or  (b) is not within a line of sight between a fixed transmitter and fixed receiver (antenna) other than where an alternative service is available via a different fixed transmitter or cable.</p>
<p>Interface with Rural Activities</p>	
<p>PO 9.1 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate impacts from lawfully existing horticultural and farming activities (or lawfully approved horticultural and farming activities), including spray drift and noise and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.1 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 9.2 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate potential impacts from lawfully existing intensive animal husbandry activities and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.2 None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 9.3 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate potential impacts from lawfully existing land-based aquaculture activities and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.3 Sensitive receivers are located at least 200m from the boundary of a site used for land-based aquaculture and associated components in other ownership.</p>
<p>PO 9.4 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate potential impacts from lawfully existing dairies including associated wastewater lagoons and liquid/solid waste storage and disposal facilities and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.4 Sensitive receivers are sited at least 500m from the boundary of a site used for a dairy and associated wastewater lagoon(s) and liquid/solid waste storage and disposal facilities in other ownership.</p>
<p>PO 9.5 Sensitive receivers are located and designed to mitigate the potential impacts from lawfully existing facilities used for the handling, transportation and storage of bulk commodities (recognising the potential for extended hours of operation) and do not prejudice the continued operation of these activities.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.5 Sensitive receivers are located away from the boundary of a site used for the handling, transportation and/or storage of bulk commodities in other ownership in accordance with the following:  (a) 300m or more, where it involves the handling of agricultural crop products, rock, ores, minerals, petroleum products or chemicals to or from any commercial storage facility  (b) 300m or more, where it involves the handling of agricultural crop products, rock, ores, minerals, petroleum products or chemicals at a wharf or wharf side facility (including sea-port grain terminals) where the handling of these materials into or from vessels does not exceed 100 tonnes per day  (c) 500m or more, where it involves the storage of bulk petroleum in individual containers with a capacity up to 200 litres and a total on-site storage capacity not exceeding 1000 cubic metres  (d) 500m or more, where it involves the handling of coal with a capacity up to 1 tonne per day or a storage capacity up to 50 tonnes  (e) 1000m or more, where it involves the handling of coal with a capacity exceeding 1 tonne per day but not exceeding 100 tonnes per day or a storage capacity exceeding 50 tonnes but not exceeding 5000 tonnes.</p>
<p>PO 9.6 Setbacks and vegetation plantings along allotment boundaries should be incorporated to mitigate the potential impacts of spray drift and other impacts</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.6 None are applicable.</p>

associated with agricultural and horticultural activities.	
PO 9.7 Urban development does not prejudice existing agricultural and horticultural activities through appropriate separation and design techniques.	DTS/DPF 9.7 None are applicable.
Interface with Mines and Quarries (Rural and Remote Areas)	
PO 10.1 Sensitive receivers are separated from existing mines to minimise the adverse impacts from noise, dust and vibration.	DTS/DPF 10.1 Sensitive receivers are located no closer than 500m from the boundary of a Mining Production Tenement under the <i>Mining Act 1971</i> .

## Land Division

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	<p>Land division:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) creates allotments with the appropriate dimensions and shape for their intended use</li> <li>(b) allows efficient provision of new infrastructure and the optimum use of underutilised infrastructure</li> <li>(c) integrates and allocates adequate and suitable land for the preservation of site features of value, including significant vegetation, watercourses, water bodies and other environmental features</li> <li>(d) facilitates solar access through allotment orientation</li> <li>(e) creates a compact urban form that supports active travel, walkability and the use of public transport</li> <li>(f) avoids areas of high natural hazard risk.</li> </ul>

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
All land division	
Allotment configuration	
PO 1.1 Land division creates allotments suitable for their intended use.	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>Division of land satisfies (a) or (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) reflects the site boundaries illustrated and approved in an operative or existing development authorisation for residential development under the <i>Development Act 1993</i> or <i>Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016</i> where the allotments are used or are proposed to be used solely for residential purposes</li> <li>(b) is proposed as part of a combined land division application with deemed-to-satisfy dwellings on the proposed allotments.</li> </ul>
PO 1.2 Land division considers the physical characteristics of the land, preservation of environmental and cultural features of value and the prevailing context of the locality.	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Design and Layout	
PO 2.1 Land division results in a pattern of development that minimises the likelihood of future earthworks and retaining walls.	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
PO 2.2 Land division enables the appropriate management of interface impacts	<p>DTS/DPF 2.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>

between potentially conflicting land uses and/or zones.	
PO 2.3 Land division maximises the number of allotments that face public open space and public streets.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Land division is integrated with site features, adjacent land uses, the existing transport network and available infrastructure.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
PO 2.5 Development and infrastructure is provided and staged in a manner that supports an orderly and economic provision of land, infrastructure and services.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
PO 2.6 Land division results in watercourses being retained within open space and development taking place on land not subject to flooding.	DTS/DPF 2.6 None are applicable.
PO 2.7 Land division results in legible street patterns connected to the surrounding street network.	DTS/DPF 2.7 None are applicable.
PO 2.8 Land division is designed to preserve existing vegetation of value including native vegetation and regulated and significant trees.	DTS/DPF 2.8 None are applicable.
<b>Roads and Access</b>	
PO 3.1 Land division provides allotments with access to an all-weather public road.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Street patterns and intersections are designed to enable the safe and efficient movement of pedestrian, cycle and vehicular traffic.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Land division does not impede access to publicly owned open space and/or recreation facilities.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4 Road reserves provide for safe and convenient movement and parking of projected volumes of vehicles and allow for the efficient movement of service and emergency vehicles.	DTS/DPF 3.4 None are applicable.
PO 3.5 Road reserves are designed to accommodate pedestrian and cycling infrastructure, street tree planting, landscaping and street furniture.	DTS/DPF 3.5 None are applicable.
PO 3.6 Road reserves accommodate stormwater drainage and public utilities.	DTS/DPF 3.6 None are applicable.
PO 3.7 Road reserves provide unobstructed vehicular access and egress to and from individual allotments and sites.	DTS/DPF 3.7 None are applicable.
PO 3.8 Street patterns and intersections are designed to enable the safe and efficient movement of pedestrian, cycle and vehicular traffic.	DTS/DPF 3.8 None are applicable.

PO 3.9 Roads, open space and thoroughfares provide safe and convenient linkages to the surrounding open space and transport network.	DTS/DPF 3.9 None are applicable.
PO 3.10 Public streets are designed to enable tree planting to provide shade and enhance the amenity of streetscapes.	DTS/DPF 3.10 None are applicable.
PO 3.11 Local streets are designed to create low-speed environments that are safe for cyclists and pedestrians.	DTS/DPF 3.11 None are applicable.
<b>Infrastructure</b>	
PO 4.1 Land division incorporates public utility services within road reserves or dedicated easements.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Waste water, sewage and other effluent is capable of being disposed of from each allotment without risk to public health or the environment.	DTS/DPF 4.2 Each allotment can be connected to:  (a) a waste water treatment plant that has the hydraulic volume and pollutant load treatment and disposal capacity for the maximum predicted wastewater volume generated by subsequent development of the proposed allotment or (b) a form of on-site waste water treatment and disposal that meets relevant public health and environmental standards.
PO 4.3 Septic tank effluent drainage fields and other waste water disposal areas are maintained to ensure the effective operation of waste systems and minimise risks to human health and the environment.	DTS/DPF 4.3 Development is not built on, or encroaches within, an area that is or will be, required for a sewerage system or waste control system.
PO 4.4 Constructed wetland systems, including associated detention and retention basins, are sited and designed to ensure public health and safety is protected, including by minimising potential public health risks arising from the breeding of mosquitoes.	DTS/DPF 4.4 None are applicable.
PO 4.5 Constructed wetland systems, including associated detention and retention basins, are sited and designed to allow sediments to settle prior to discharge into watercourses or the marine environment.	DTS/DPF 4.5 None are applicable.
PO 4.6 Constructed wetland systems, including associated detention and retention basins, are sited and designed to function as a landscape feature.	DTS/DPF 4.6 None are applicable.
Minor Land Division (Under 20 Allotments)	
<b>Open Space</b>	
PO 5.1 Land division proposing an additional allotment under 1 hectare provides or supports the provision of open space.	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
<b>Solar Orientation</b>	
PO 6.1 Land division for residential purposes facilitates solar access through allotment orientation.	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
<b>Water Sensitive Design</b>	

PO 7.1 Land division creating a new road or common driveway includes stormwater management systems that minimise the discharge of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, bacteria, litter and other contaminants to the stormwater system, watercourses or other water bodies.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.
PO 7.2 Land division designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.	DTS/DPF 7.2 None are applicable.
<b>Battle-Axe Development</b>	
PO 8.1 Battle-axe development appropriately responds to the existing neighbourhood context.	DTS/DPF 8.1 Allotments are not in the form of a battle-axe arrangement.
PO 8.2 Battle-axe development designed to allow safe and convenient movement.	DTS/DPF 8.2 The handle of a battle-axe development:  (a) has a minimum width of 4m or (b) where more than 3 allotments are proposed, a minimum width of 5.5m.
PO 8.3 Battle-axe allotments and/or common land are of a suitable size and dimension to allow passenger vehicles to enter and exit and manoeuvre within the site in a safe and convenient manner.	DTS/DPF 8.3 Battle-axe development allows a B85 passenger vehicle to enter and exit parking spaces in no more than a three-point turn manoeuvre.
PO 8.4 Battle-axe or common driveways incorporate landscaping and permeability to improve appearance and assist in stormwater management.	DTS/DPF 8.4 Battle-axe or common driveways satisfy (a) and (b):  (a) are constructed of a minimum of 50% permeable or porous material (b) where the driveway is located directly adjacent the side or rear boundary of the site, soft landscaping with a minimum dimension of 1m is provided between the driveway and site boundary (excluding along the perimeter of a passing point).
<b>Major Land Division (20+ Allotments)</b>	
<b>Open Space</b>	
PO 9.1 Land division allocates or retains evenly distributed, high quality areas of open space to improve residential amenity and provide urban heat amelioration.	DTS/DPF 9.1 None are applicable.
PO 9.2 Land allocated for open space is suitable for its intended active and passive recreational use considering gradient and potential for inundation.	DTS/DPF 9.2 None are applicable.
PO 9.3 Land allocated for active recreation has dimensions capable of accommodating a range of active recreational activities.	DTS/DPF 9.3 None are applicable.
<b>Water Sensitive Design</b>	
PO 10.1 Land division creating 20 or more residential allotments includes a stormwater management system designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.	DTS/DPF 10.1 None are applicable.
PO 10.2 Land division creating 20 or more non-residential allotments includes a stormwater management system designed to mitigate peak flows and manage the rate and duration of stormwater discharges from the site to ensure that the	DTS/DPF 10.2 None are applicable.

development does not increase the peak flows in downstream systems.	
PO 10.3 Land division creating 20 or more allotments includes stormwater management systems that minimise the discharge of sediment, suspended solids, organic matter, nutrients, bacteria, litter and other contaminants to the stormwater system, watercourses or other water bodies.	DTS/DPF 10.3 None are applicable.
<b>Solar Orientation</b>	
PO 11.1 Land division creating 20 or more allotments for residential purposes facilitates solar access through allotment orientation and allotment dimensions.	DTS/DPF 11.1 None are applicable.

### Marinas and On-Water Structures

#### Assessment Provisions (AP)

<b>Desired Outcome</b>	
DO 1	Marinas and on-water structures are located and designed to minimise the impairment of commercial, recreational and navigational activities and adverse impacts on the environment.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

<b>Performance Outcome</b>	<b>Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature</b>
<b>Navigation and Safety</b>	
PO 1.1 Safe public access is provided or maintained to the waterfront, public infrastructure and recreation areas.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 The operation of wharves is not impaired by marinas and on-water structures.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Navigation and access channels are not impaired by marinas and on-water structures.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Commercial shipping lanes are not impaired by marinas and on-water structures.	DTS/DPF 1.4 Marinas and on-water structures are set back 250m or more from commercial shipping lanes.
PO 1.5 Marinas and on-water structures are located to avoid interfering with the operation or function of a water supply pumping station.	DTS/DPF 1.5 On-water structures are set back:  (a) 3km or more from upstream water supply pumping station take-off points (b) 500m or more from downstream water supply pumping station take-off points.
PO 1.6 Maintenance of on-water infrastructure, including revetment walls, is not	DTS/DPF 1.6 None are applicable.



impaired by marinas and on-water structures.	
Environmental Protection	
PO 2.1 Development is sited and designed to facilitate water circulation and exchange.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.

## Open Space and Recreation

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Pleasant, functional and accessible open space and recreation facilities are provided at State, regional, district, neighbourhood and local levels for active and passive recreation, biodiversity, community health, urban cooling, tree canopy cover, visual amenity, gathering spaces, wildlife and waterway corridors, and a range of other functions and at a range of sizes that reflect the purpose of that open space.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use and Intensity	
PO 1.1 Recreation facilities are compatible with surrounding land uses and activities.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Open space areas include natural or landscaped areas using locally indigenous plant species and large trees.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
Design and Siting	
PO 2.1 Open space and recreation facilities address adjacent public roads to optimise pedestrian access and visibility.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Open space and recreation facilities incorporate park furniture, shaded areas and resting places.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
PO 2.3 Open space and recreation facilities link habitats, wildlife corridors and existing open spaces and recreation facilities.	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
Pedestrians and Cyclists	
PO 3.1 Open space incorporates:  (a) pedestrian and cycle linkages to other open spaces, centres, schools and public transport nodes; (b) safe crossing points where pedestrian routes intersect the road network; (c) easily identified access points.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.

Usability	
PO 4.1 Land allocated for open space is suitable for its intended active and passive recreational use taking into consideration its gradient and potential for inundation.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
Safety and Security	
PO 5.1 Open space is overlooked by housing, commercial or other development to provide casual surveillance where possible.	DTS/DPF 5.1 None are applicable.
PO 5.2 Play equipment is located to maximise opportunities for passive surveillance.	DTS/DPF 5.2 None are applicable.
PO 5.3 Landscaping provided in open space and recreation facilities maximises opportunities for casual surveillance throughout the park.	DTS/DPF 5.3 None are applicable.
PO 5.4 Fenced parks and playgrounds have more than one entrance or exit to minimise potential entrapment.	DTS/DPF 5.4 None are applicable.
PO 5.5 Adequate lighting is provided around toilets, telephones, seating, litter bins, bicycle storage, car parks and other such facilities.	DTS/DPF 5.5 None are applicable.
PO 5.6 Pedestrian and bicycle movement after dark is focused along clearly defined, adequately lit routes with observable entries and exits.	DTS/DPF 5.6 None are applicable.
Signage	
PO 6.1 Signage is provided at entrances to and within the open space and recreation facilities to provide clear orientation to major points of interest such as the location of public toilets, telephones, safe routes, park activities and the like.	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
Buildings and Structures	
PO 7.1 Buildings and car parking areas in open space areas are designed, located and of a scale to be unobtrusive.	DTS/DPF 7.1 None are applicable.
PO 7.2 Buildings and structures in open space areas are clustered where practical to ensure that the majority of the site remains open.	DTS/DPF 7.2 None are applicable.
PO 7.3 Development in open space is constructed to minimise the extent of impervious surfaces.	DTS/DPF 7.3 None are applicable.
PO 7.4 Development that abuts or includes a coastal reserve or Crown land used for scenic, conservation or recreational purposes is located and designed to have regard to the purpose, management and amenity of the reserve.	DTS/DPF 7.4 None are applicable.
Landscaping	
PO 8.1 Open space and recreation facilities provide for the planting and retention of large trees and vegetation.	DTS/DPF 8.1 None are applicable.

Policy24 - Enquiry

PO 8.2 Landscaping in open space and recreation facilities provides shade and windbreaks:  (a) along cyclist and pedestrian routes; (b) around picnic and barbecue areas; (c) in car parking areas.	DTS/DPF 8.2  None are applicable.
PO 8.3 Landscaping in open space facilitates habitat for local fauna and facilitates biodiversity.	DTS/DPF 8.3  None are applicable.
PO 8.4 Landscaping including trees and other vegetation passively watered with local rainfall run-off, where practicable.	DTS/DPF 8.4  None are applicable.

**Out of Activity Centre Development**

**Assessment Provisions (AP)**

<b>Desired Outcome</b>	
DO1	The role of Activity Centres in contributing to the form and pattern of development and enabling equitable and convenient access to a range of shopping, administrative, cultural, entertainment and other facilities in a single trip is maintained and reinforced.

<b>Performance Outcome</b>	<b>Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature</b>
PO 1.1 Non-residential development outside Activity Centres of a scale and type that does not diminish the role of Activity Centres:  (a) as primary locations for shopping, administrative, cultural, entertainment and community services (b) as a focus for regular social and business gatherings (c) in contributing to or maintaining a pattern of development that supports equitable community access to services and facilities.	DTS/DPF 1.1  None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Out-of-activity centre non-residential development complements Activity Centres through the provision of services and facilities:  (a) that support the needs of local residents and workers, particularly in underserved locations (b) at the edge of Activities Centres where they cannot readily be accommodated within an existing Activity Centre to expand the range of services on offer and support the role of the Activity Centre.	DTS/DPF 1.2  None are applicable.

**Resource Extraction**

**Assessment Provisions (AP)**

<b>Desired Outcome</b>	
DO 1	Resource extraction activities are developed in a manner that minimises human and environmental impacts.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Land Use and Intensity	
PO 1.1 Resource extraction activities minimise landscape damage outside of those areas unavoidably disturbed to access and exploit a resource and provide for the progressive reclamation and betterment of disturbed areas.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Resource extraction activities avoid damage to cultural sites or artefacts.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
Water Quality	
PO 2.1 Stormwater and/or wastewater from resource extraction activities is diverted into appropriately sized treatment and retention systems to enable reuse on site.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
Separation Treatments, Buffers and Landscaping	
PO 3.1 Resource extraction activities minimise adverse impacts upon sensitive receivers through incorporation of separation distances and/or mounding/vegetation.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Resource extraction activities are screened from view from adjacent land by perimeter landscaping and/or mounding.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.

**Site Contamination**

**Assessment Provisions (AP)**

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Ensure land is suitable for the proposed use in circumstances where it is, or may have been, subject to site contamination.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
PO 1.1 Ensure land is suitable for use when land use changes to a more sensitive use.	DTS/DPF 1.1 Development satisfies (a), (b), (c) or (d):  (a) does not involve a change in the use of land (b) involves a change in the use of land that does not constitute a change to a more sensitive use (c) involves a change in the use of land to a more sensitive use on land at which site contamination is unlikely to exist (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form) (d) involves a change in the use of land to a more sensitive use on land at which site contamination exists, or may exist (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form), and satisfies both of the following: (i) a site contamination audit report has been prepared under

	<p>Part 10A of the <i>Environment Protection Act 1993</i> in relation to the land within the previous 5 years which states that-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. site contamination does not exist (or no longer exists) at the land</li> <li>or</li> <li>B. the land is suitable for the proposed use or range of uses (without the need for any further remediation)</li> <li>or</li> <li>C. where remediation is, or remains, necessary for the proposed use (or range of uses), remediation work has been carried out or will be carried out (and the applicant has provided a written undertaking that the remediation works will be implemented in association with the development)</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) no other class 1 activity or class 2 activity has taken place at the land since the preparation of the site contamination audit report (as demonstrated in a site contamination declaration form).</li> </ul>
--	--

## Tourism Development

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Tourism development is built in locations that cater to the needs of visitors and positively contributes to South Australia's visitor economy.

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
General	
<p>PO 1.1</p> <p>Tourism development complements and contributes to local, natural, cultural or historical context where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) it supports immersive natural experiences</li> <li>(b) it showcases South Australia's landscapes and produce</li> <li>(c) its events and functions are connected to local food, wine and nature.</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 1.2</p> <p>Tourism development comprising multiple accommodation units (including any facilities and activities for use by guests and visitors) is clustered to minimise environmental and contextual impact.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 1.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
Caravan and Tourist Parks	
<p>PO 2.1</p> <p>Potential conflicts between long-term residents and short-term tourists are minimised through suitable siting and design measures.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 2.2</p> <p>Occupants are provided privacy and amenity through landscaping and</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 2.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>

fencing.	
PO 2.3 Communal open space and centrally located recreation facilities are provided for guests and visitors.	DTS/DPF 2.3 12.5% or more of a caravan park comprises clearly defined communal open space, landscaped areas and areas for recreation.
PO 2.4 Perimeter landscaping is used to enhance the amenity of the locality.	DTS/DPF 2.4 None are applicable.
PO 2.5 Amenity blocks (showers, toilets, laundry and kitchen facilities) are sufficient to serve the full occupancy of the development.	DTS/DPF 2.5 None are applicable.
PO 2.6 Long-term occupation does not displace tourist accommodation, particularly in important tourist destinations such as coastal and riverine locations.	DTS/DPF 2.6 None are applicable.
Tourist accommodation in areas constituted under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1972	
PO 3.1 Tourist accommodation avoids delicate or environmentally sensitive areas such as sand dunes, cliff tops, estuaries, wetlands or substantially intact strata of native vegetation (including regenerated areas of native vegetation lost through bushfire).	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Tourist accommodation is sited and designed in a manner that is subservient to the natural environment and where adverse impacts on natural features, landscapes, habitats and cultural assets are avoided.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Tourist accommodation and recreational facilities, including associated access ways and ancillary structures, are located on cleared (other than where cleared as a result of bushfire) or degraded areas or where environmental improvements can be achieved.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4 Tourist accommodation is designed to prevent conversion to private dwellings through:  (a) comprising a minimum of 10 accommodation units (b) clustering separated individual accommodation units (c) being of a size unsuitable for a private dwelling (d) ensuring functional areas that are generally associated with a private dwelling such as kitchens and laundries are excluded from, or physically separated from individual accommodation units, or are of a size unsuitable for a private dwelling.	DTS/DPF 3.4 None are applicable.

## Transport, Access and Parking

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	A comprehensive, integrated and connected transport system that is safe, sustainable, efficient, convenient and accessible to all users.

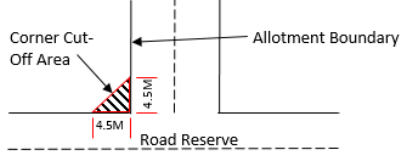
Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Movement Systems	
PO 1.1 Development is integrated with the existing transport system and designed to minimise its potential impact on the functional performance of the transport system.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Development is designed to discourage commercial and industrial vehicle movements through residential streets and adjacent other sensitive receivers.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Industrial, commercial and service vehicle movements, loading areas and designated parking spaces are separated from passenger vehicle car parking areas to ensure efficient and safe movement and minimise potential conflict.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Development is sited and designed so that loading, unloading and turning of all traffic avoids interrupting the operation of and queuing on public roads and pedestrian paths.	DTS/DPF 1.4 All vehicle manoeuvring occurs onsite.
Sightlines	
PO 2.1 Sightlines at intersections, pedestrian and cycle crossings, and crossovers to allotments for motorists, cyclists and pedestrians are maintained or enhanced to ensure safety for all road users and pedestrians.	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Walls, fencing and landscaping adjacent to driveways and corner sites are designed to provide adequate sightlines between vehicles and pedestrians.	DTS/DPF 2.2 None are applicable.
Vehicle Access	
PO 3.1 Safe and convenient access minimises impact or interruption on the operation of public roads.	DTS/DPF 3.1 The access is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) provided via a lawfully existing or authorised driveway or access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land</li> <li>or</li> <li>(b) not located within 6m of an intersection of 2 or more roads or a pedestrian activated crossing.</li> </ul>
PO 3.2 Development incorporating vehicular access ramps ensures vehicles can enter and exit a site safely and without creating a hazard to pedestrians and other vehicular traffic.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Access points are sited and designed to accommodate the type and volume of traffic likely to be generated by the development or land use.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4 Access points are sited and designed to minimise any adverse impacts on neighbouring properties.	DTS/DPF 3.4 None are applicable.
PO 3.5	DTS/DPF 3.5

<p>Access points are located so as not to interfere with street trees, existing street furniture (including directional signs, lighting, seating and weather shelters) or infrastructure services to maintain the appearance of the streetscape, preserve local amenity and minimise disruption to utility infrastructure assets.</p>	<p>Vehicle access to designated car parking spaces satisfy (a) or (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is provided via a lawfully existing or authorised access point or an access point for which consent has been granted as part of an application for the division of land</li> <li>(b) where newly proposed, is set back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 0.5m or more from any street furniture, street pole, infrastructure services pit, or other stormwater or utility infrastructure unless consent is provided from the asset owner</li> <li>(ii) 2m or more from the base of the trunk of a street tree unless consent is provided from the tree owner for a lesser distance</li> <li>(iii) 6m or more from the tangent point of an intersection of 2 or more roads</li> <li>(iv) outside of the marked lines or infrastructure dedicating a pedestrian crossing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 3.6</p> <p>Driveways and access points are separated and minimised in number to optimise the provision of on-street visitor parking (where on-street parking is appropriate).</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.6</p> <p>Driveways and access points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) for sites with a frontage to a public road of 20m or less, one access point no greater than 3.5m in width is provided</li> <li>(b) for sites with a frontage to a public road greater than 20m: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a single access point no greater than 6m in width is provided or</li> <li>(ii) not more than two access points with a width of 3.5m each are provided.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>PO 3.7</p> <p>Access points are appropriately separated from level crossings to avoid interference and ensure their safe ongoing operation.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.7</p> <p>Development does not involve a new or modified access or cause an increase in traffic through an existing access that is located within the following distance from a railway crossing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 80 km/h road - 110m</li> <li>(b) 70 km/h road - 90m</li> <li>(c) 60 km/h road - 70m</li> <li>(d) 50km/h or less road - 50m.</li> </ul>
<p>PO 3.8</p> <p>Driveways, access points, access tracks and parking areas are designed and constructed to allow adequate movement and manoeuvrability having regard to the types of vehicles that are reasonably anticipated.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.8</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 3.9</p> <p>Development is designed to ensure vehicle circulation between activity areas occurs within the site without the need to use public roads.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 3.9</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Access for People with Disabilities</p>	
<p>PO 4.1</p> <p>Development is sited and designed to provide safe, dignified and convenient access for people with a disability.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 4.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Vehicle Parking Rates</p>	
<p>PO 5.1</p> <p>Sufficient on-site vehicle parking and specifically marked accessible car parking places are provided to meet the needs of the development or land use having regard to factors that may support a reduced on-site rate such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) availability of on-street car parking</li> <li>(b) shared use of other parking areas</li> <li>(c) in relation to a mixed-use development, where the hours of operation of commercial activities complement the residential use of the site,</li> </ul>	<p>DTS/DPF 5.1</p> <p>Development provides a number of car parking spaces on-site at a rate no less than the amount calculated using one of the following, whichever is relevant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Transport, Access and Parking Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements</li> <li>(b) Transport, Access and Parking Table 2 - Off-Street Vehicle Parking Requirements in Designated Areas</li> </ul>



<p>the provision of vehicle parking may be shared</p> <p>(d) the adaptive reuse of a State or Local Heritage Place.</p>	<p>(c) if located in an area where a lawfully established carparking fund operates, the number of spaces calculated under (a) or (b) less the number of spaces offset by contribution to the fund.</p>
<p>Vehicle Parking Areas</p>	
<p>PO 6.1</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas are sited and designed to minimise impact on the operation of public roads by avoiding the use of public roads when moving from one part of a parking area to another.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.1</p> <p>Movement between vehicle parking areas within the site can occur without the need to use a public road.</p>
<p>PO 6.2</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas are appropriately located, designed and constructed to minimise impacts on adjacent sensitive receivers through measures such as ensuring they are attractively developed and landscaped, screen fenced, and the like.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 6.3</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas are designed to provide opportunity for integration and shared-use of adjacent car parking areas to reduce the total extent of vehicle parking areas and access points.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.3</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 6.4</p> <p>Pedestrian linkages between parking areas and the development are provided and are safe and convenient.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.4</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 6.5</p> <p>Vehicle parking areas that are likely to be used during non-daylight hours are provided with sufficient lighting to entry and exit points to ensure clear visibility to users.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.5</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 6.6</p> <p>Loading areas and designated parking spaces for service vehicles are provided within the boundary of the site.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.6</p> <p>Loading areas and designated parking spaces are wholly located within the site.</p>
<p>PO 6.7</p> <p>On-site visitor parking spaces are sited and designed to be accessible to all visitors at all times.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 6.7</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Undercroft and Below Ground Garaging and Parking of Vehicles</p>	
<p>PO 7.1</p> <p>Undercroft and below ground garaging of vehicles is designed to enable safe entry and exit from the site without compromising pedestrian or cyclist safety or causing conflict with other vehicles.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 7.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Internal Roads and Parking Areas in Residential Parks and Caravan and Tourist Parks</p>	
<p>PO 8.1</p> <p>Internal road and vehicle parking areas are surfaced to prevent dust becoming a nuisance to park residents and occupants.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.1</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 8.2</p> <p>Traffic circulation and movement within the park is pedestrian friendly and promotes low speed vehicle movement.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 8.2</p> <p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>Bicycle Parking in Designated Areas</p>	
<p>PO 9.1</p> <p>The provision of adequately sized on-site bicycle parking facilities encourages cycling as an active transport mode.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.1</p> <p>Areas and / or fixtures are provided for the parking and storage of bicycles at a rate not less than the amount calculated using Transport, Access and Parking Table 3 - Off Street Bicycle Parking Requirements.</p>
<p>PO 9.2</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.2</p>

<p>Bicycle parking facilities provide for the secure storage and tethering of bicycles in a place where casual surveillance is possible, is well lit and signed for the safety and convenience of cyclists and deters property theft.</p>	<p>None are applicable.</p>
<p>PO 9.3 Non-residential development incorporates end-of-journey facilities for employees such as showers, changing facilities and secure lockers, and signage indicating the location of the facilities to encourage cycling as a mode of journey-to-work transport.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 9.3 None are applicable.</p>
<p>Corner Cut-Offs</p>	
<p>PO 10.1 Development is located and designed to ensure drivers can safely turn into and out of public road junctions.</p>	<p>DTS/DPF 10.1 Development does not involve building work, or building work is located wholly outside the land shown as Corner Cut-Off Area in the following diagram:</p> 

**Table 1 - General Off-Street Car Parking Requirements**

The following parking rates apply and if located in an area where a lawfully established carparking fund operates, the number of spaces is reduced by an amount equal to the number of spaces offset by contribution to the fund.

<p><b>Class of Development</b></p>	<p><b>Car Parking Rate (unless varied by Table 2 onwards)</b>  Where a development comprises more than one development type, then the overall car parking rate will be taken to be the sum of the car parking rates for each development type.</p>
<p><b>Residential Development</b></p>	
<p><b>Detached Dwelling</b></p>	<p>Dwelling with 1 bedroom (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling.  Dwelling with 2 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.</p>
<p><b>Group Dwelling</b></p>	<p>Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling.  Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.  0.33 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking where development involves 3 or more dwellings.</p>
<p><b>Residential Flat Building</b></p>	<p>Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling.  Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.  0.33 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking where development involves 3 or more dwellings.</p>
<p><b>Row Dwelling where vehicle access is from the primary street</b></p>	<p>Dwelling with 1 bedroom (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling.  Dwelling with 2 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.</p>
<p><b>Row Dwelling where vehicle access is not from the primary street (i.e. rear-loaded)</b></p>	<p>Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling.</p>

	Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.
<b>Semi-Detached Dwelling</b>	Dwelling with 1 bedroom (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling.  Dwelling with 2 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling, 1 of which is to be covered.
<b>Aged / Supported Accommodation</b>	
<b>Retirement village</b>	Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling.  Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling.  0.2 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking.
<b>Supported accommodation</b>	0.3 spaces per bed.
<b>Residential Development (Other)</b>	
<b>Ancillary accommodation</b>	No additional requirements beyond those associated with the main dwelling.
<b>Residential park</b>	Dwelling with 1 or 2 bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 1 space per dwelling.  Dwelling with 3 or more bedrooms (including rooms capable of being used as a bedroom) - 2 spaces per dwelling.  0.2 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking.
<b>Student accommodation</b>	0.3 spaces per bed.
<b>Workers' accommodation</b>	0.5 spaces per bed plus 0.2 spaces per bed for visitor parking.
<b>Tourist</b>	
<b>Caravan park / tourist park</b>	Parks with 100 sites or less - a minimum of 1 space per 10 sites to be used for accommodation.  Parks with more than 100 sites - a minimum of 1 space per 15 sites used for accommodation.  A minimum of 1 space for every caravan (permanently fixed to the ground) or cabin.
<b>Tourist accommodation</b>	1 car parking space per accommodation unit / guest room.
<b>Commercial Uses</b>	
<b>Auction room/ depot</b>	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area plus an additional 2 spaces.
<b>Automotive collision repair</b>	3 spaces per service bay.
<b>Call centre</b>	8 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area.
<b>Motor repair station</b>	3 spaces per service bay.
<b>Office</b>	4 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area.
<b>Retail fuel outlet</b>	3 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> gross leasable floor area.
<b>Service trade premises</b>	2.5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area

	1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of outdoor area used for display purposes.
<b>Shop (no commercial kitchen)</b>	<p>5.5 spaces per 100m<sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area where not located in an integrated complex containing two or more tenancies (and which may comprise more than one building) where facilities for off-street vehicle parking, vehicle loading and unloading, and the storage and collection of refuse are shared.</p> <p>5 spaces per 100m<sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area where located in an integrated complex containing two or more tenancies (and which may comprise more than one building) where facilities for off-street vehicle parking, vehicle loading and unloading, and the storage and collection of refuse are shared.</p>
<b>Shop (in the form of a bulky goods outlet)</b>	2.5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area.
<b>Shop (in the form of a restaurant or involving a commercial kitchen)</b>	<p>Premises with a dine-in service only (which may include a take-away component with no drive-through) - 0.4 spaces per seat.</p> <p>Premises with take-away service but with no seats - 12 spaces per 100m<sup>2</sup> of total floor area plus a drive-through queue capacity of ten vehicles measured from the pick-up point.</p> <p>Premises with a dine-in and drive-through take-away service - 0.3 spaces per seat plus a drive through queue capacity of 10 vehicles measured from the pick-up point.</p>
<b>Community and Civic Uses</b>	
<b>Childcare centre</b>	0.25 spaces per child
<b>Library</b>	4 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area.
<b>Community facility</b>	10 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area.
<b>Hall / meeting hall</b>	0.2 spaces per seat.
<b>Place of worship</b>	1 space for every 3 visitor seats.
<b>Pre-school</b>	1 per employee plus 0.25 per child (drop off/pick up bays)
<b>Educational establishment</b>	<p>For a primary school - 1.1 space per full time equivalent employee plus 0.25 spaces per student for a pickup/set down area either on-site or on the public realm within 300m of the site.</p> <p>For a secondary school - 1.1 per full time equivalent employee plus 0.1 spaces per student for a pickup/set down area either on-site or on the public realm within 300m of the site.</p> <p>For a tertiary institution - 0.4 per student based on the maximum number of students on the site at any time.</p>
<b>Health Related Uses</b>	
<b>Hospital</b>	<p>4.5 spaces per bed for a public hospital.</p> <p>1.5 spaces per bed for a private hospital.</p>
<b>Consulting room</b>	4 spaces per consulting room excluding ancillary facilities.
<b>Recreational and Entertainment Uses</b>	
<b>Cinema complex</b>	0.2 spaces per seat.

<b>Concert hall / theatre</b>	0.2 spaces per seat.
<b>Hotel</b>	1 space for every 2m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area in a public bar plus 1 space for every 6m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area available to the public in a lounge, beer garden plus 1 space per 2 gaming machines, plus 1 space per 3 seats in a restaurant.
<b>Indoor recreation facility</b>	6.5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area for a Fitness Centre  4.5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area for all other Indoor recreation facilities.
<b>Industry/Employment Uses</b>	
<b>Fuel depot</b>	1.5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> total floor area  1 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of outdoor area used for fuel depot activity purposes.
<b>Industry</b>	1.5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area.
<b>Store</b>	0.5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area.
<b>Timber yard</b>	1.5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area  1 space per 100m <sup>2</sup> of outdoor area used for display purposes.
<b>Warehouse</b>	0.5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> total floor area.
<b>Other Uses</b>	
<b>Funeral Parlour</b>	1 space per 5 seats in the chapel plus 1 space for each vehicle operated by the parlour.
<b>Radio or Television Station</b>	5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of total building floor area.

**Table 2 - Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas**

The following parking rates apply in any zone, subzone or other area described in the 'Designated Areas' column subject to the following:

- (a) the location of the development is unable to satisfy the requirements of Table 2 – Criteria (other than where a location is exempted from the application of those criteria)
- or
- (b) the development satisfies Table 2 – Criteria (or is exempt from those criteria) and is located in an area where a lawfully established carparking fund operates, in which case the number of spaces are reduced by an amount equal to the number of spaces offset by contribution to the fund.

Class of Development	Car Parking Rate		Designated Areas
	Minimum number of spaces	Maximum number of spaces	
	Where a development comprises more than one development type, then the overall car parking rate will be taken to be the sum of the car parking rates for each development type.		
<b>Development generally</b>			
<b>All classes of development</b>	No minimum.	No maximum except in the Primary Pedestrian Area identified in the Primary Pedestrian Area Concept Plan, where the maximum is:	Capital City Zone  City Main Street Zone  City Riverbank Zone

		<p>1 space for each dwelling with a total floor area less than 75 square metres</p> <p>2 spaces for each dwelling with a total floor area between 75 square metres and 150 square metres</p> <p>3 spaces for each dwelling with a total floor area greater than 150 square metres.</p> <p>Residential flat building or Residential component of a multi-storey building: 1 visitor space for each 6 dwellings.</p>	<p>Adelaide Park Lands Zone</p> <p>Business Neighbourhood Zone (within the City of Adelaide)</p> <p>The St Andrews Hospital Precinct Subzone and Women's and Children's Hospital Precinct Subzone of the Community Facilities Zone</p>
<b>Non-residential development</b>			
<b>Non-residential development</b> excluding tourist accommodation	3 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area.	5 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area.	<p>City Living Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Business) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Living) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Main Street ) Zone</p> <p>Urban Neighbourhood Zone</p>
<b>Non-residential development</b> excluding tourist accommodation	3 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area.	6 spaces per 100m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area.	<p>Strategic Innovation Zone</p> <p>Suburban Activity Centre Zone</p> <p>Suburban Business Zone</p> <p>Business Neighbourhood Zone</p> <p>Suburban Main Street Zone</p> <p>Urban Activity Centre Zone</p>
<b>Tourist accommodation</b>	1 space for every 4 bedrooms up to 100 bedrooms plus 1 space for every 5 bedrooms over 100 bedrooms	1 space per 2 bedrooms up to 100 bedrooms and 1 space per 4 bedrooms over 100 bedrooms	<p>City Living Zone</p> <p>Urban Activity Centre Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Business) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Living) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Main Street ) Zone</p> <p>Urban Neighbourhood Zone</p>
<b>Residential development</b>			
<b>Residential component of a multi-storey building</b>	<p>Dwelling with no separate bedroom -0.25 spaces per dwelling</p> <p>1 bedroom dwelling - 0.75 spaces per dwelling</p> <p>2 bedroom dwelling - 1 space per dwelling</p> <p>3 or more bedroom dwelling - 1.25 spaces per dwelling</p> <p>0.25 spaces per dwelling for visitor</p>	None specified.	<p>City Living Zone</p> <p>Strategic Innovation Zone</p> <p>Urban Activity Centre Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Business) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Living) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Main Street ) Zone</p>

	parking.		Urban Neighbourhood Zone
<b>Residential flat building</b>	<p>Dwelling with no separate bedroom -0.25 spaces per dwelling</p> <p>1 bedroom dwelling - 0.75 spaces per dwelling</p> <p>2 bedroom dwelling - 1 space per dwelling</p> <p>3 or more bedroom dwelling - 1.25 spaces per dwelling</p> <p>0.25 spaces per dwelling for visitor parking.</p>	None specified.	<p>City Living Zone</p> <p>Urban Activity Centre Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Business) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Living) Zone</p> <p>Urban Corridor (Main Street ) Zone</p> <p>Urban Neighbourhood Zone</p>

Table 2 - Criteria:

The following criteria are used in conjunction with Table 2. The 'Exception' column identifies locations where the criteria do not apply and the car parking rates in Table 2 are applicable.

Criteria	Exceptions
<p><b>The designated area is wholly located within Metropolitan Adelaide and any part of the development site satisfies one or more of the following:</b></p> <p>(a) is within 200 metres of any section of road reserve along which a bus service operates as a high frequency public transit service<sup>(2)</sup></p> <p>(b) is within 400 metres of a bus interchange<sup>(1)</sup></p> <p>(c) is within 400 metres of an O-Bahn interchange<sup>(1)</sup></p> <p>(d) is within 400 metres of a passenger rail station<sup>(1)</sup></p> <p>(e) is within 400 metres of a passenger tram station<sup>(1)</sup></p> <p>(f) is within 400 metres of the Adelaide Parklands.</p>	<p>(a) All zones in the City of Adelaide</p> <p>(b) Strategic Innovation Zone in the following locations:</p> <p>(i) City of Burnside</p> <p>(ii) City of Marion</p> <p>(iii) City of Mitcham</p> <p>(c) Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone</p> <p>(d) Urban Corridor (Business) Zone</p> <p>(e) Urban Corridor (Living) Zone</p> <p>(f) Urban Corridor (Main Street ) Zone</p> <p>(g) Urban Neighbourhood Zone</p>

[NOTE(S): (1) Measured from an area that contains any platform(s), shelter(s) or stop(s) where people congregate for the purpose waiting to board a bus, tram or train, but does not include areas used for the parking of vehicles. (2) A high frequency public transit service is a route serviced every 15 minutes between 7.30am and 6.30pm Monday to Friday and every 30 minutes at night, Saturday, Sunday and public holidays until 10pm.]

**Table 3 - Off-Street Bicycle Parking Requirements**

The bicycle parking rates apply within designated areas located within parts of the State identified in the Schedule to Table 3.

Class of Development	Bicycle Parking Rate
	<p>Where a development comprises more than one development type, then the overall bicycle parking rate will be taken to be the sum of the bicycle parking rates for each development type.</p>
<b>Consulting Room</b>	1 space per 20 employees plus 1 space per 20 consulting rooms for customers.
<b>Educational establishment</b>	<p>For a secondary school - 1 space per 20 full-time time employees plus 10 percent of the total number of employee spaces for visitors.</p> <p>For tertiary education - 1 space per 20 employees plus 1 space per 10 full time students.</p>
<b>Hospital</b>	1 space per 15 beds plus 1 space per 30 beds for visitors.
<b>Indoor recreation facility</b>	1 space per 4 employees plus 1 space per 200m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area for visitors.

<b>Licensed Premises</b>	1 per 20 employees, plus 1 per 60 square metres total floor area, plus 1 per 40 square metres of bar floor area, plus 1 per 120 square metres lounge and beer garden floor area, plus 1 per 60 square metres dining floor area, plus 1 per 40 square metres gaming room floor area.
<b>Office</b>	1 space for every 200m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area plus 2 spaces plus 1 space per 1000m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area for visitors.
<b>Pre-school</b>	1 space per 20 full time employees plus 1 space per 40 full time children.
<b>Recreation area</b>	1 per 1500 spectator seats for employees plus 1 per 250 visitor and customers.
<b>Residential flat building</b>	Within the City of Adelaide 1 for every dwelling for residents with a total floor area less than 150 square metres, 2 for every dwelling for residents with a total floor area greater than 150 square metres, plus 1 for every 10 dwellings for visitors, and in all other cases 1 space for every 4 dwellings for residents plus 1 for every 10 dwellings for visitors.
<b>Residential component of a multi-storey building</b>	Within the City of Adelaide 1 for every dwelling for residents with a total floor area less than 150 square metres, 2 for every dwelling for residents with a total floor area greater than 150 square metres, plus 1 for every 10 dwellings for visitors, and in all other cases 1 space for every 4 dwellings for residents plus 1 space for every 10 dwellings for visitors.
<b>Shop</b>	1 space for every 300m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area plus 1 space for every 600m <sup>2</sup> of gross leasable floor area for customers.
<b>Tourist accommodation</b>	1 space for every 20 employees plus 2 for the first 40 rooms and 1 for every additional 40 rooms for visitors.
<b>Schedule to Table 3</b>	
<b>Designated Area</b>	<b>Relevant part of the State</b>
	The bicycle parking rate applies to a designated area located in a relevant part of the State described below.
All zones	City of Adelaide
Business Neighbourhood Zone	Metropolitan Adelaide
Strategic Innovation Zone	
Suburban Activity Centre Zone	
Suburban Business Zone	
Suburban Main Street Zone	
Urban Activity Centre Zone	
Urban Corridor (Boulevard) Zone	
Urban Corridor (Business) Zone	
Urban Corridor (Living) Zone	
Urban Corridor (Main Street ) Zone	
Urban Neighbourhood Zone	

## Waste Treatment and Management Facilities

### Assessment Provisions (AP)



## Desired Outcome

DO 1	Mitigation of the potential environmental and amenity impacts of waste treatment and management facilities.
------	---

Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
Siting	
PO 1.1 Waste treatment and management facilities incorporate separation distances and attenuation measures within the site between waste operations areas (including all closed, operating and future cells) and sensitive receivers and sensitive environmental features to mitigate off-site impacts from noise, air and dust emissions.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
Soil and Water Protection	
PO 2.1 Soil, groundwater and surface water are protected from contamination from waste treatment and management facilities through measures such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) containing potential groundwater and surface water contaminants within waste operations areas</li> <li>(b) diverting clean stormwater away from waste operations areas and potentially contaminated areas</li> <li>(c) providing a leachate barrier between waste operations areas and underlying soil and groundwater.</li> </ul>	DTS/DPF 2.1 None are applicable.
PO 2.2 Wastewater lagoons are set back from watercourses to minimise environmental harm and adverse effects on water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.2 Wastewater lagoons are set back 50m or more from watercourse banks.
PO 2.3 Wastewater lagoons are designed and sited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) avoid intersecting underground waters;</li> <li>(b) avoid inundation by flood waters;</li> <li>(c) ensure lagoon contents do not overflow;</li> <li>(d) include a liner designed to prevent leakage.</li> </ul>	DTS/DPF 2.3 None are applicable.
PO 2.4 Waste operations areas of landfills and organic waste processing facilities are set back from watercourses to minimise adverse impacts on water resources.	DTS/DPF 2.4 Waste operations areas are set back 100m or more from watercourse banks.
Amenity	
PO 3.1 Waste treatment and management facilities are screened, located and designed to minimise adverse visual impacts on amenity.	DTS/DPF 3.1 None are applicable.
PO 3.2 Access routes to waste treatment and management facilities via residential streets is avoided.	DTS/DPF 3.2 None are applicable.
PO 3.3 Litter control measures minimise the incidence of windblown litter.	DTS/DPF 3.3 None are applicable.
PO 3.4	DTS/DPF 3.4

Waste treatment and management facilities are designed to minimise adverse impacts on both the site and surrounding areas from weed and vermin infestation.	None are applicable.
Access	
PO 4.1 Traffic circulation movements within any waste treatment or management site are designed to enable vehicles to enter and exit the site in a forward direction.	DTS/DPF 4.1 None are applicable.
PO 4.2 Suitable access for emergency vehicles is provided to and within waste treatment or management sites.	DTS/DPF 4.2 None are applicable.
Fencing and Security	
PO 5.1 Security fencing provided around waste treatment and management facilities prevents unauthorised access to operations and potential hazard to the public.	DTS/DPF 5.1 Chain wire mesh or pre-coated painted metal fencing 2m or more in height is erected along the perimeter of the waste treatment or waste management facility site.
Landfill	
PO 6.1 Landfill gas emissions are managed in an environmentally acceptable manner.	DTS/DPF 6.1 None are applicable.
PO 6.2 Landfill facilities are separated from areas of environmental significance and land used for public recreation and enjoyment.	DTS/DPF 6.2 Landfill facilities are set back 250m or more from a public open space reserve, forest reserve, national park or Conservation Zone.
PO 6.3 Landfill facilities are located on land that is not subject to land slip.	DTS/DPF 6.3 None are applicable.
PO 6.4 Landfill facilities are separated from areas subject to flooding.	DTS/DPF 6.4 Landfill facilities are set back 500m or more from land inundated in a 1% AEP flood event.
Organic Waste Processing Facilities	
PO 7.1 Organic waste processing facilities are separated from the coast to avoid potential environment harm.	DTS/DPF 7.1 Organic waste processing facilities are set back 500m or more from the coastal high water mark.
PO 7.2 Organic waste processing facilities are located on land where the engineered liner and underlying seasonal water table cannot intersect.	DTS/DPF 7.2 None are applicable.
PO 7.3 Organic waste processing facilities are sited away from areas of environmental significance and land used for public recreation and enjoyment.	DTS/DPF 7.3 Organic waste processing facilities are set back 250m or more from a public open space reserve, forest reserve, national park or a Conservation Zone.
PO 7.4 Organic waste processing facilities are located on land that is not subject to land slip.	DTS/DPF 7.4 None are applicable.
PO 7.5 Organic waste processing facilities separated from areas subject to flooding.	DTS/DPF 7.5 Organic waste processing facilities are set back 500m or more from land inundated in a 1% AEP flood event.
Major Wastewater Treatment Facilities	
PO 8.1	DTS/DPF 8.1

Major wastewater treatment and disposal systems, including lagoons, are designed to minimise potential adverse odour impacts on sensitive receivers, minimise public and environmental health risks and protect water quality.	None are applicable.
PO 8.2 Artificial wetland systems for the storage of treated wastewater are designed and sited to minimise potential public health risks arising from the breeding of mosquitoes.	DTS/DPF 8.2 None are applicable.

## Workers' accommodation and Settlements

### Assessment Provisions (AP)

Desired Outcome	
DO 1	Appropriately designed and located accommodation for seasonal and short-term workers in rural areas that minimises environmental and social impacts.

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
PO 1.1 Workers' accommodation and settlements are obscured from scenic routes, tourist destinations and areas of conservation significance or otherwise designed to complement the surrounding landscape.	DTS/DPF 1.1 None are applicable.
PO 1.2 Workers' accommodation and settlements are sited and designed to minimise nuisance impacts on the amenity of adjacent users of land.	DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.
PO 1.3 Workers' accommodation and settlements are built with materials and colours that blend with the landscape.	DTS/DPF 1.3 None are applicable.
PO 1.4 Workers' accommodation and settlements are supplied with service infrastructure such as power, water and effluent disposal sufficient to satisfy the living requirements of workers.	DTS/DPF 1.4 None are applicable.

No criteria applies to this land use. Please check the definition of the land use for further detail.



## URPS

**Adelaide**  
12/154 Fullarton Rd  
Rose Park, SA 5067  
08 8333 7999

**Melbourne**  
29-31 Rathdowne St  
Carlton, VIC 3053

03 8593 9650

[urps.com.au](http://urps.com.au)

Ref: 19ADL-0526

22 June 2021

Mr Dean Spasic  
Development Officer-Planning  
City of Holdfast Bay  
PO Box 19  
BRIGHTON SA 5048

[DSpasic@holdfast.sa.gov.au](mailto:DSpasic@holdfast.sa.gov.au)

Dear Dean

## Variation to DA110/00127/20 – extension to approved beer garden

### Introduction

Further to our recent phone discussion, please find enclosed documentation in relation to the proposal to vary approved DA110/00127/20 (the approved DA). This application seeks to extend the approved beer garden area.

As we understand, any application to vary a granted development authorisation issued under the Development Act 1993, will now be treated as a new application and therefore will be assessed under the Planning and Development Infrastructure Act (PDI Act) and the Planning and Design Code (the Code).

Enclosed with this Planning Statement is the following supporting documents:

- Acoustic report prepared by SONUS;
- Traffic advice prepared by CIRQA traffic; and
- Architectural Drawings prepared by KP Architects.

### The Proposal

This application seeks Planning Consent on behalf of Australian Venue Co (the Applicant), for:

- An extension to the approved beer garden;



- Removal of 4 car parking spaces from the site (note 4 were already approved for removal as part of the approved DA);
- Closure of the existing vehicle crossover to Brighton Road which provides exit only egress to southbound lanes;
- One illuminated sign located within the site on the proposed beer garden chimney; and
- Landscaping.
- An increase to patron numbers in the beer garden from 150 to a maximum of 370.

### Subject land and locality

#### Subject land

The subject land is known as 466 Brighton Road, Brighton or CT 6127/588.

The land is irregular in shape and comprises an area of approximately 6,700 square metres. It is provided with four street frontages (Voules Street, Nosh Street, Sturt Road and Brighton Road).

The land is currently developed with a hotel, bottle shop and car park for use associated with the Brighton Metro Hotel and Liquorland. Car parking is provided generally to the rear (east) of the hotel building in the form of an open-air car park.

Access to the car park is via Voules Street (two-way access), Nash Street (two-way access), Sturt Road (ingress only) and Brighton Road (exit only to southbound lanes only).

The site (as opposed to the land), comprises the north-west portion of the land with frontage to Voules Street and Bright Road.

#### The locality

The locality is made up of a mix of commercial, consulting and residential uses due to the location on Brighton Road being an arterial road.

A petrol station and crash repairers are found on the southern side of Sturt Road opposite the land, with consulting rooms and various small-scale local shops found along the eastern and western side of Brighton Road. To the north and east of the site single storey housing is found along Voules Street and Nash Street.

Built form in the locality varies between single and two storey buildings.

Commercial buildings fronting Brighton Road are generally built with no setbacks to the street frontage generally with ancillary car parking to the rear.



## Procedural Matters

### Planning Pathway

The land is located in the Suburban Activity Centre Zone under the Code.

The proposal to extend the beer garden within the existing hotel would be Performance Assessed under the Code.

### Public Notification

Development associated with a “hotel” would have to undergo public notification under Table 5 – Procedural Matters (PM) – Notification of the Suburban Activity Centre Zone unless it is:

- 1. A kind of development which, in the opinion of the relevant authority, is of a minor nature only and will not unreasonably impact on the owners or occupiers of land in the locality of the site of the development.*

It is acknowledged that the above is at the discretion of Council as the relevant authority to determine, however the following is noted:

- There is no change of use proposed i.e. a beer garden use was approved under DA110/00127/20.
- The site of the proposed extension is limited to the portion of the site which has an interface with the commercial properties with frontage to Brighton Road.
- As demonstrated in this Planning Statement:
  - the proposal would achieve the objective noise criteria, subject to the recommended acoustic treatments (as demonstrated in the enclosed Acoustic report); and
  - the traffic impacts are negligible (as demonstrated in the enclosed Traffic Advice).

Council can reasonably consider that this proposal is minor in nature.

### Agency Referrals

The site is subject to a number of Overlays. On inspection, the following are worthy of note with regard to agency referrals:

- Advertising near signalised intersections – the proposed sign located on the beer garden chimney is to be illuminated. The Applicant will accept a condition of consent that restricts the level of luminance of this sign and ensures that the sign does not flash or contribute driver nuisance.
- Future road widening - DA110/00127/20 did not form the subject of a referral on the basis of road widening. The current proposal follows the established line of



development in a northerly direction. This is behind the building face of the western wall of the existing hotel.

- Major urban transport routes – the proposal seeks the closure of an existing egress to a State Maintained Road. This is not considered to require referral to the State Commissioner of Highways as it does not constitute a new access or change the nature of movement through and existing access.

### Summary Assessment

Given the proposed development relates to the extension to a previously approved beer garden, the relevant assessment matters relate primarily to:

- Building form and character;
- Traffic and car parking; and
- Interface (noise) between land uses.

The ensuing planning assessment focuses on these key topics.

### Building Form and Character

Performance Objective (PO) 2.1 for the Zone states:

**PO 2.1: Development complements adjacent development within the zone, and mitigates interface impacts on adjoining residential uses in neighbourhood-type zones through appropriate building siting, scale and design.**

The proposed beer garden extension is located in the north-western portion of the site, fronting Brighton Road at the interface with other commercial properties. The siting of the beer garden extension is located away from the residential interface to the north-east of the site. The scale of the beer garden extension is consistent with what you would anticipate in association with a hotel of this size. With regard to building height DPF 3.1 lists a maximum building height (levels) of 4 levels. The beer garden walls are 4 metres in height and the proposed fireplace chimney is 7.44 metres in height. This is well within the maximum 4 level height limit for the site.

As detailed in the Concept Imagery provided at Drawing 19022-DD90.01[A], the external appearance of the beer garden will have “light breezeway walls, complemented by low landscaping”. The external materials will be blockwork face, concrete and clear glass panelling. This is consistent with the materials palette of the approved DA.

### Traffic and Car parking

PO 2.3 for the Zone and General Development PO 3.1 state:



**PO 2.3:** Vehicular access points and car parks are coordinated and consolidated to enable the shared use of parking spaces.

**PO 3.1:** Safe and convenient access minimises impact or interruption on the operation of public roads.

The proposal satisfies PO 2.3 and PO 3.1 as it consolidates the existing egress to Brighton Road.

The proposal must have regard to Table 2 – Off-Street Car Parking Requirements in Designated Areas of the Code, as it is classified as being within a ‘Designated Area’. Within such areas, a rate of 3 spaces per 100 m<sup>2</sup> gross floor area applies for any non-residential development (excluding tourist accommodation). The proposed development, with reference to the approved DA, was assessed by CIRQA traffic consultants, the following was found:

*“Based on the Planning and Design Code there is no change in the parking requirement associated with the site (given the additional beer garden area is offset by the removal of existing floor area)”.*

The CIRQA advice also reviewed the altered access arrangements for the loading area adjacent to the beer garden. Recommendations were made with regard to designating the last eight car parks adjacent to the loading area and provision of a shared zone to provide an area suitable for accommodating the largest vehicle anticipated to use the site. The advice concluded that the car park would more than easily accommodate demands associated with the site.

#### **Interface (noise) between land uses**

An assessment against the Code and the Environment Protection Noise Policy 2007 with regard to noise has been undertaken by SONUS (refer attached).

The predicted noise levels from the development were modelled, and it was noted that the proposal would achieve the objective noise criteria, subject to the recommended acoustic treatments, which included;

- Limiting patron numbers outdoors;
- Limiting the times when patrons are within the outdoor area; and
- Providing specific wall and entry constructions, including the use of wall mounted absorptive material and providing minimum heights and lengths of solid and open elements.

Based on the assessment, it is considered that the facility has been designed to minimise negative impacts, avoid unreasonable interference on amenity, and will not detrimentally affect the locality by way of noise, thereby achieving the relevant provisions of the Code.



**Ref: 21032|BNW**

30 March 2021

Chelsea Jurek  
URPS  
Suite 12, 154 Fullarton Road  
ROSE PARK SA 5067

Dear Chelsea,

## **PROPOSED ALTERATIONS, BRIGHTON METRO HOTEL 466 BRIGHTON ROAD, BRIGHTON**

I refer to the proposed alterations at the Brighton Metro Hotel at 466 Brighton Road, Brighton. As requested, I have undertaken a review of parking aspects of the proposal. This letter summarises the assessment undertaken.

### **EXISTING SITUATION**

The subject site is located on the north-eastern corner of Brighton Road and Sturt Road. The Planning and Design Code identifies that the site is located within a Suburban Activity Centre Zone.

The site is occupied by a hotel ('pub') and drive-through bottle-shop facility. The site is accessed by access points on Brighton Road, Voules Street, Nash Street and Sturt Road. The site is serviced by a total of 150 parking spaces.

Bus stops are located on both Brighton Road and Sturt Road within close (walking) distance of the site. The stops are utilised by a number of different bus routes which provide high frequency public transport services in the vicinity of the site.

### **THE PROPOSAL**

The proposed development comprises alterations to the existing hotel. The alterations will result in a reduction in gross leasable area of 223 m<sup>2</sup> within the existing hotel building and the addition of a 210 m<sup>2</sup> beer garden.

The alterations will result in the removal of eight parking spaces within the site. In addition, the proposal will remove the existing left-out egress to Brighton Road. This will result in

altered access arrangements for the loading area in the north-western corner of the site. Provision for turnaround movements have been made at the end of the resulting dead-end aisle. This will allow small rigid vehicles (associated with general deliveries and servicing) to enter and exit the area in a forward direction (as illustrated in Figure 1). Cars will also be able to use the turnaround area if all spaces in the dead-end aisle are occupied. Larger commercial vehicles (such as keg trucks and refuse collection vehicles) will be required to reverse into the aisle. Such movements will be infrequent and easily accommodated. It is recommended, however, that the last eight spaces in the aisle be designated for staff parking only, to ensure commercial vehicles don't restrict access to patron vehicles.

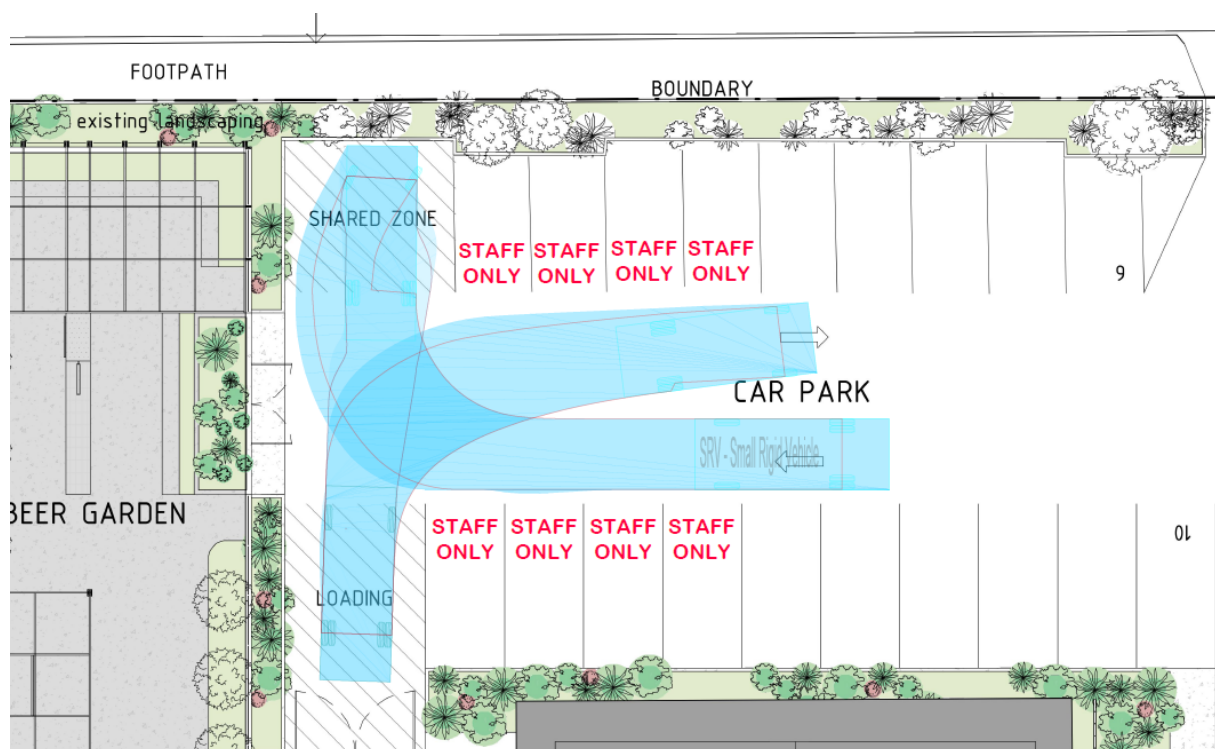


Figure 1 - Truck turnaround within dead-end aisle

## PARKING ASSESSMENT

The Planning and Design Code identifies that the site is classified as being within a 'Designated Area'. Within such areas, a rate of 3 spaces per 100 m<sup>2</sup> gross floor area applies for any non-residential development (excluding tourist accommodation). On this basis, the Planning and Design Code requires seven parking spaces to be provided as a result of the additional beer garden floor area. However, this is offset by the reduction in internal floor area of 223 m<sup>2</sup> which reduces the requirement by seven spaces (i.e. the status quo requirement is retained by the overall proposal). It is noted, as noted above, the proposal will result in the loss of eight parking spaces.

In order to inform the assessment of the subject proposal, a review of existing parking demands was previously undertaken at the site. The review of existing conditions was undertaken on the evening of Friday, 29 November 2019 (a Friday was selected as available patronage data indicates this is the busiest trading period of the tavern). Notably, the review was undertaken prior to COVID-19 and capacity was not impacted by any associated capacity restrictions.). A peak demand of 53 vehicles was identified on-site (at approximately 7:30 pm).

Importantly, the review of existing conditions identified that, even during a peak demand period, there were 97 vacant parking spaces on the subject site. There is, therefore, more than adequate existing capacity within the site's car park to accommodate the demands associated with the proposed alterations even with the loss of eight parking spaces.

## SUMMARY

It is proposed to undertake alterations to the existing Brighton Metro Hotel to provide a new beer garden (with a total floor area of 200 m<sup>2</sup>) and internal alterations resulting in the loss of 223 m<sup>2</sup> floor area. Eight spaces will be removed as a result of the proposed alterations (with no additional spaces provided).

Based on the Planning and Design Code there is no change in the parking requirement associated with the site (given the additional beer garden area is offset by the removal of existing floor area). However, the overall site capacity will be reduced by eight spaces as noted above.

A review has been undertaken of parking conditions during a peak (pre-COVID-19) trading period at the site which identifies a high level of capacity within its car park. Specifically, during a peak demand period, there were 97 parking spaces available within the site which would more than easily accommodate demands associated with the site. The removal of eight spaces will therefore have negligible impact on the operation of the site.

Please feel free to contact me on (08) 7078 1801 should you require any additional information.

Yours sincerely,



**BEN WILSON**

Director | CIRQA Pty Ltd

# Brighton Metro Hotel Upgrade

## Environmental Noise Assessment

S6340C5

March 2021

sonus.

Contact:

Jason Turner

Associate

Phone: +61 (0) 410 920 122

Email: [jturner@sonus.com.au](mailto:jturner@sonus.com.au)

Sonus Pty Ltd

17 Ruthven Avenue

Adelaide 5000 SA

[www.sonus.com.au](http://www.sonus.com.au)

**Document Title** : Brighton Metro Hotel Upgrade  
Environmental Noise Assessment

**Document Reference** : S6340C5

**Date** : March 2021

**Author** : Alexander Lee, MAAS

**Reviewer** : Jason Turner, MAAS

---

© Sonus Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.

This report may not be reproduced other than in its entirety. The report is for the sole use of the client for the particular circumstances described in the report. Sonus accepts no responsibility to any other party who may rely upon or use this report without prior written consent.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>PLANNING CODE .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>ASSESSMENT.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>CONCLUSION .....</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>APPENDIX A: <i>Site and Surrounding Locality</i> .....</b>	<b>10</b>
	<b>APPENDIX B: <i>Noise Logging Results</i> .....</b>	<b>11</b>

## 1 INTRODUCTION

An environmental noise assessment has been made of the proposed Brighton Metro Hotel outdoor area at 466 Brighton Road, Brighton.

A Development Application and environmental noise assessment has previously been made for redevelopment at the hotel, as summarised in report "S6340C3". The redevelopment generally consisted of the internal refurbishment of several bar and restaurant areas and the addition of an outdoor area. It is now proposed that the size of the outdoor area be increased (by approximately 200m<sup>2</sup>).

This report therefore provides an updated assessment of the outdoor area component, based on the additional floor area and an increase in patron numbers from 150 to 370 in the outdoor area.

The outdoor area represents a new noise source in comparison to the existing hotel operations and therefore the assessment recommends acoustic treatment for the outdoor area to *avoid unreasonable interference on amenity* of the nearest dwellings. The nearest dwellings are located to the northeast of the subject site, as shown in Appendix A.

The assessment has been based on the following:

- KP Architects drawings for project "Brighton Hotel" and dated March 2021;
- An inspection of the subject site and surrounding residential area conducted on 9 January 2020;
- Continuous noise measurements of the background noise level in the vicinity of the hotel from 13 to 18 December 2019;
- Both the internal refurbished areas and new outdoor area only playing a background level of music, being a level which would not require voices to be raised for normal conversation. A background level of music may consist of speakers set at a low level or could accommodate an unamplified soloist (amplified performances cannot be accommodated);
- Consideration of the extended outdoor area only. All other aspects are addressed in Sonus Report S6340C3;
- The capacity of the revised outdoor area being 370 patrons.

## 2 PLANNING CODE

The development site and closest residences to the northeast are located in a Suburban Activity Centre Zone of the Planning and Design Code<sup>1</sup>. The residences further to the east are located within a General Neighbourhood Zone of the Planning and Design Code (refer to Appendix A for identification of zones).

The Planning and Design Code has been reviewed, and the following noise related provisions considered relevant.

### Part 4 - General Development Policies

#### **Assessment Provisions (AP)**

#### **Desired Outcome (DO)**

*DO 1: Development is located and designed to mitigate adverse effects on or from neighbouring and proximate land uses.*

#### **Performance Outcomes (PO) and Deemed-to-Satisfy (DTS) Criteria / Designated Performance Feature (DPF)**

Performance Outcome	Deemed-to-Satisfy Criteria / Designated Performance Feature
<b>General Land Use Compatibility</b>	
<i>PO 1.2 Development adjacent to a site containing a sensitive receiver (or lawfully approved sensitive receiver) or zone primarily intended to accommodate sensitive receivers is designed to minimise adverse impacts.</i>	<i>DTS/DPF 1.2 None are applicable.</i>
<b>Activities Generating Noise or Vibration</b>	
<i>PO 4.1 Development that emits noise (other than music) does not unreasonably impact the amenity of sensitive receivers (or lawfully approved sensitive receivers).</i>	<i>DTS/DPF 4.1 Noise that affects sensitive receivers achieves the relevant Environment Protection (Noise) Policy criteria.</i>

### **Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007**

The *Activities Generating Noise or Vibration* PO 4.1 references the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007* (the Policy), which provides goal noise levels to be achieved at residences from general activity at a site.

<sup>1</sup> 19 March - Version 2021.2

Although the Policy excludes licensed premises, this is for administrative reasons and it still provides an objective means to assess the noise impact of patrons on the amenity of an area. The Policy is based on the World Health Organisation Guidelines to prevent annoyance, sleep disturbance and unreasonable interference on the amenity of an area. Therefore, compliance with the Policy will also satisfy the subjective provisions of the Planning and Design Code relating to environmental noise.

The Policy provides goal noise levels based on the principally promoted land use of the zones where the noise source (the outdoor area) and the noise receivers (the dwellings) are located. The goal noise level are 5 dB(A) more onerous in the instance where a new development or a new noise source at an existing development is proposed. The adjustment is in recognition of the heightened sensitivity to a “greenfields” noise source (an activity which did not previously exist).

In this instance, the following goal noise levels are provided by the Policy for the assessment of the proposed outdoor area:

- At residences within the Suburban Activity Centre Zone;
  - an average ( $L_{eq}$ ) noise level of 57 dB(A) during the day (7am to 10pm); and,
  - an average ( $L_{eq}$ ) noise level of 50 dB(A) at night (10pm to 7am).
- At residences within the General Neighbourhood Zone;
  - an average ( $L_{eq}$ ) noise level of 52 dB(A) during the day (7am to 10pm);
  - an average ( $L_{eq}$ ) noise level of 45 dB(A) at night (10pm to 7am); and,
  - a maximum ( $L_{max}$ ) noise level of 60 dB(A) at night (10pm to 7am).

When measuring or predicting noise levels for comparison with the Policy, penalties may be applied to the average goal noise levels for each characteristic of tone, impulse, low frequency and modulation of the noise source. To apply a penalty, the characteristic must be considered dominant in the existing ambient noise environment. The application of a penalty is discussed in the Assessment section of this report within the context of the existing acoustic environment (dominated by Brighton Road).



### 3 ASSESSMENT

The noise level at nearby dwellings from patron activity within the outdoor area have been predicted based on a range of previous noise measurements of patrons within other similar licensed venues. Based on the measurements, a sound power level of 75 dB(A) has been applied to each patron.

A three dimensional noise model has been developed using the SoundPlan noise modelling software. The model has been used to predict the noise level at nearby dwellings based on the sound power levels generated by each patron, the separation distance to each dwelling, the effect of barriers, the effect of specifically located and designed absorptive materials and meteorological conditions which are most conducive to noise propagation towards the dwellings.

The noise modelling has been based on the outdoor area operating at the full capacity. The Brighton Metro Hotel management have indicated that when operating at full capacity, measures will be put in place to ensure at least 75 of the total number of patrons will be within the under croft area shown below as **RED**. The measures will result in no more than 295 patrons within the remaining uncovered outdoor area.

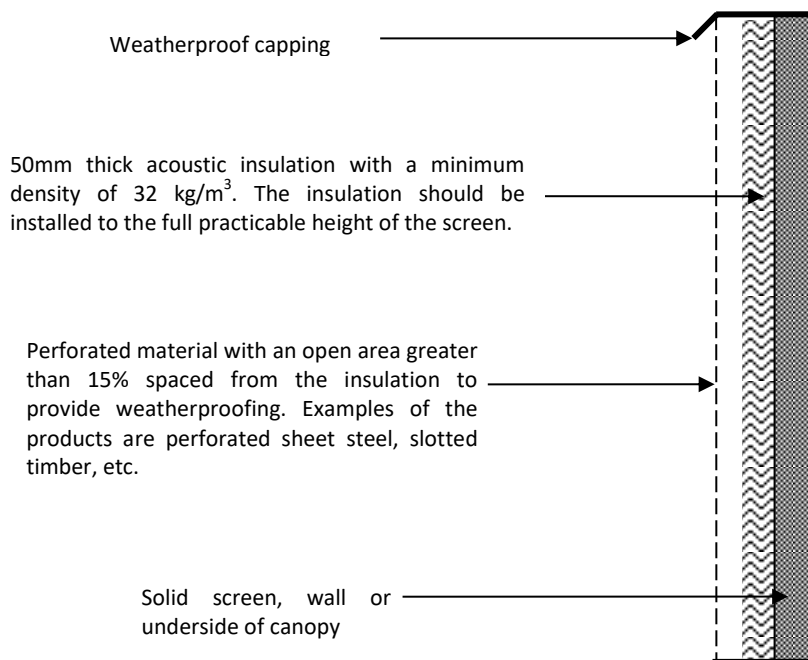


Based on the above, the following acoustic treatments are recommended in order to achieve the goal noise levels provided by the Policy;

- Restrict use of the outdoor area to be up to 10:00pm on Sunday night and 12:00am on any other night;
- Restrict the playing of music in the outdoor area to background music only being a level which would not require voices to be raised for normal conversation or 65 dB(A) at any location in the area;
- Construct the **RED** walls to a minimum height of 4m and the **BLUE** walls to a minimum height of 2.7m from a solid material, such as 0.42mm BMT sheet steel, fibre cement sheet, glass, *Perspex* or continuous brickwork that is sealed airtight across its full construction and at all junctions. The **GREEN** portion should be constructed from an acoustically open material such as “hit and miss” or breezeblock open brickwork, with an open area of greater than 50%. Where a solid material is used in the **GREEN** portion, then absorption material should be applied to its face (refer below for details).



- Increase the length of the documented entry chute to no less than 3m on the southern side, as shown above and maintain the chute width at 1.5m;
- Install acoustic absorption material in accordance with the following detail to the full height of walls shown as **PURPLE** above and up to a height of 2.7m where shown as **ORANGE**.



With the recommended acoustic treatments incorporated and the beer garden operating at full capacity, the average noise level ( $L_{Aeq}$ ) is predicted to be no greater than 45 dB(A) at the residences within the General Neighbourhood Zone and 47 dB(A) within the Suburban Activity Centre Zone.

The results of noise logging at the subject site (refer Appendix B) indicate that the noise from patrons will be within the existing rise and fall of the environment. Indeed, during the proposed hours of operation, the existing noise levels in the environment have been measured to be higher than the noise levels predicted from patrons. A penalty under the Policy for noise character is not applicable in such a circumstance.

In addition to the above, the maximum noise level from patrons has been predicted at dwellings within the Residential Zone. The highest ( $L_{Amax}$ ) noise level from patrons is predicted to be less than 50 dB(A), achieving the criterion of 60 dB(A) with a significant margin.

Based on the above, with the implementation of the recommended treatments, the goal noise levels of the Policy will be achieved at all dwellings in the vicinity.

#### 4 CONCLUSION

An environmental noise assessment has been conducted for the revised outdoor area arrangement allowing for up to 370 patrons outside at the Brighton Metro Hotel, 466 Brighton Road, Brighton.

The outdoor area represents a new noise source in comparison to the existing hotel operations and therefore the assessment compares the predicted noise level at surrounding dwellings from patrons within the area against objective criteria derived from the *Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007* and the Planning and Design Code.

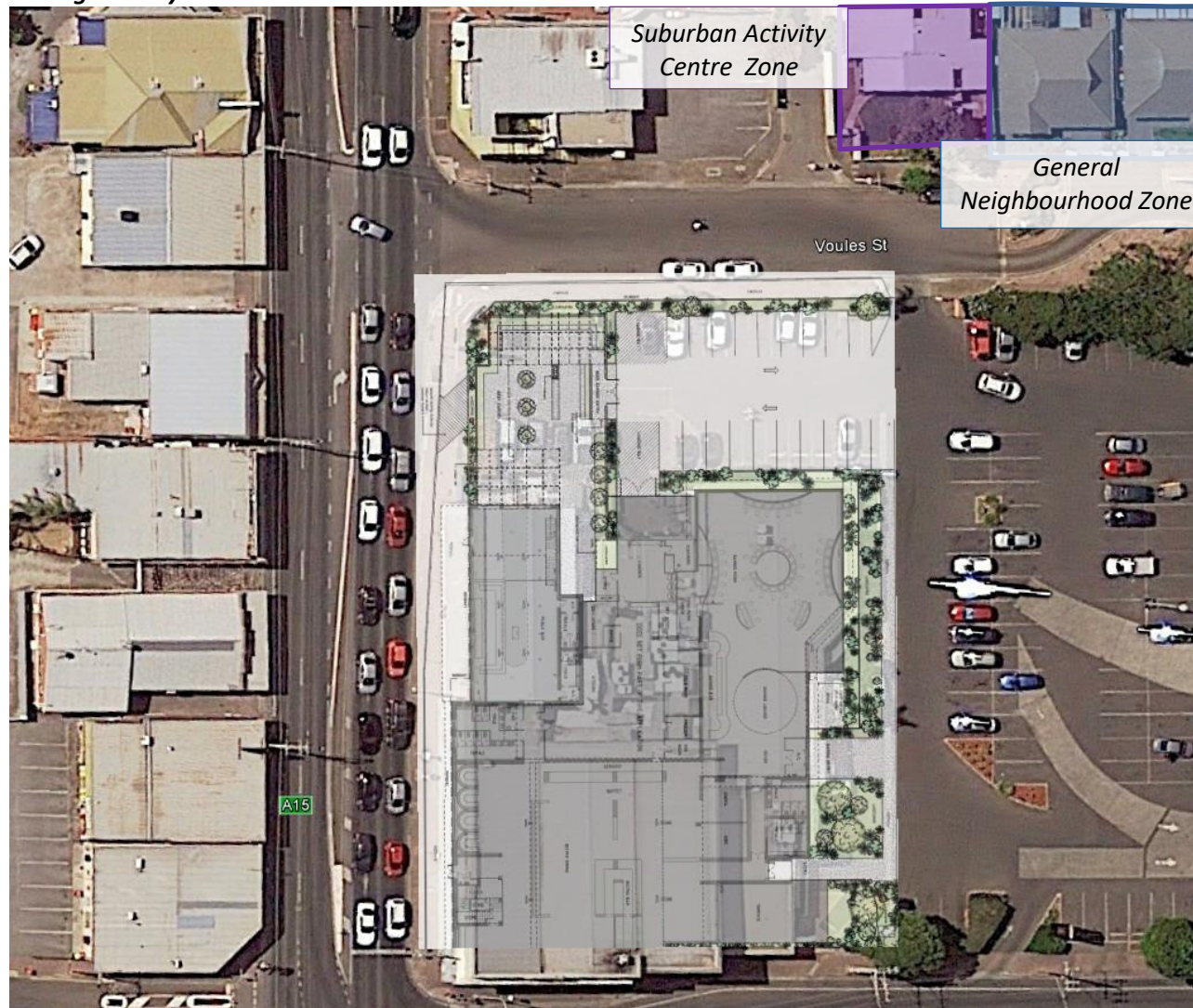
The predicted noise levels from the development will achieve the objective noise criteria, subject to the recommended acoustic treatments in this report, which include;

- Limiting patron numbers outdoors;
- Limiting the times when patrons are within the outdoor area; and,
- Providing specific wall and entry constructions, including the use of wall mounted absorptive material and providing minimum heights and lengths of solid and open elements.

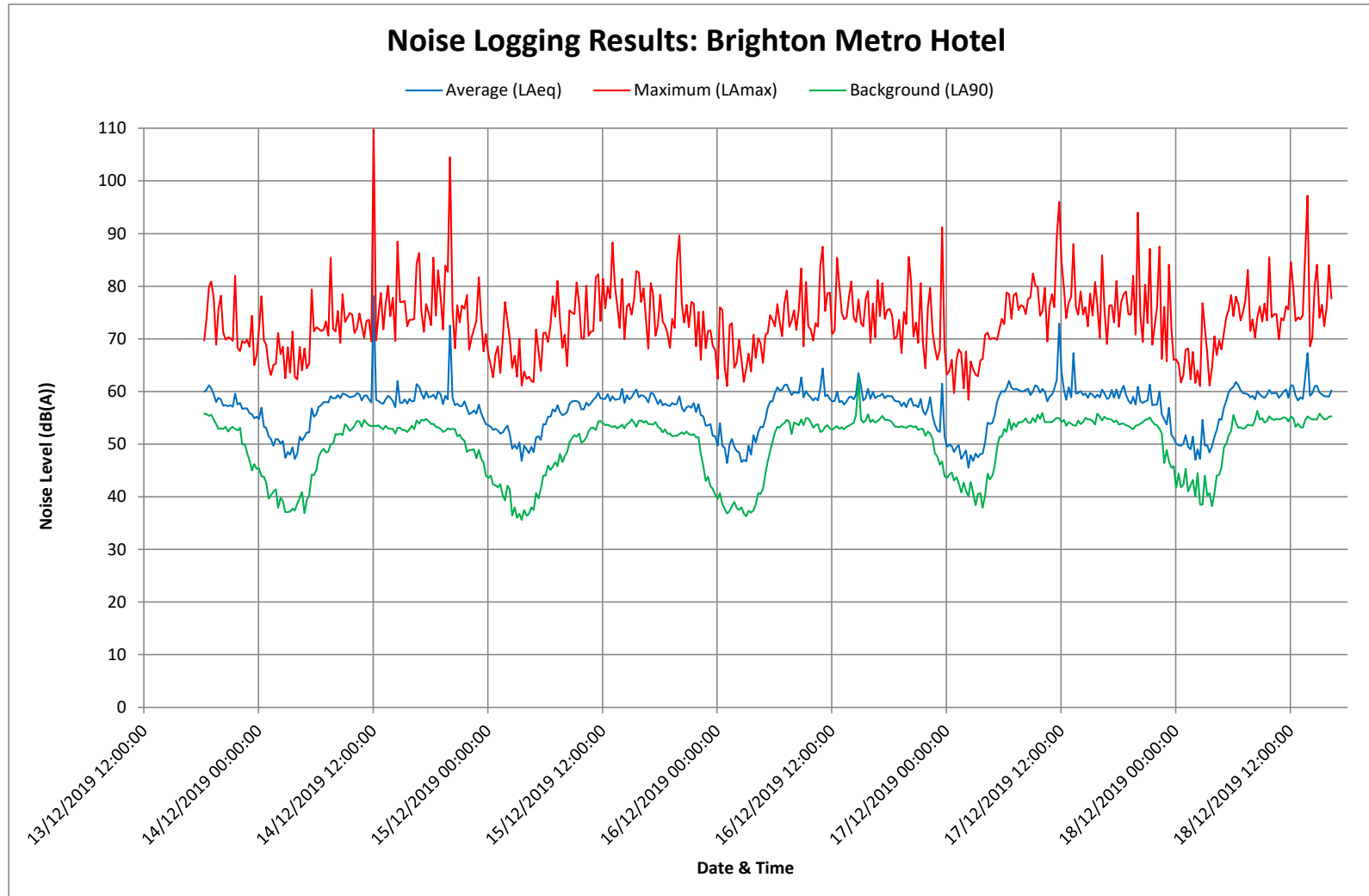
Based on the assessment, it is considered that the facility has been designed to *minimise negative impacts, avoid unreasonable interference on amenity, and will not detrimentally affect the locality by way of noise*, thereby achieving the relevant provisions of the Planning and Design Code.



**APPENDIX A: Site and Surrounding Locality**



**APPENDIX B: Noise Logging Results**





# ATTACHMENT 1.19

DA SUBMISSION

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**SITE PLAN NOTES**

- WHERE BOUNDARY LOCATIONS ARE NOT CLEAR, THE BUILDER SHALL ARRANGE FOR A SURVEY TO LOCATE THE BOUNDARIES AND COMPLETE AN IDENTIFICATION SURVEY PRIOR TO THE SETOUT OF NEW WORK.
- COUNTOURS SHOWN ARE EXISTING AND DO NOT REPRESENT THE FINISHED LEVELS.
- LEVELS AND SERVICES LOCATIONS FOR CIVIL WORKS MAY VARY FROM THAT SHOWN- VERIFY ALL LEVELS AND SERVICES LOCATIONS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION.

**HATCH TYPES**

- PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVING TO CIVIL ENGINEER'S DETAIL
- PROPOSED LANDSCAPING TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S DETAIL
- PROPOSED ASPHALT PAVING
- PROPOSED LINE MARKING
- EXISTING BUILDING
- PROPOSED BUILDING

**DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION**

**RPD** 466 Brighton Road,  
Brighton, SA 5048  
Lot 3 & 4 on DP 5433  
Lot 93 on DP 25237

**SITE AREA** 6700m<sup>2</sup>

**GFA CALCULATIONS - EXISTING**

BOH AREA	738.7m <sup>2</sup>
PATRON AREA	1661.2m <sup>2</sup>
<b>EXISTING GFA TOTAL</b>	<b>2399.9m<sup>2</sup></b>

**GFA CALCULATIONS - PROPOSED**

BOH AREA	582.8m <sup>2</sup>
PATRON AREA	1594m <sup>2</sup>
<b>PROPOSED GFA TOTAL</b>	<b>2176.8m<sup>2</sup></b>

NOTE:  
refer to key plan and area calculations for further clarification of GFA and unit types.

**SITE COVERAGE**

PROPOSED SITE COVER	2111.5m <sup>2</sup>	25.6%
---------------------	----------------------	-------

**CARPARKING**

TOTAL EXISTING	147
TOTAL PROPOSED	135

G	SIGNAGE REVISIONS	ZM	10.05.2021
F	DA ISSUE	ZM	30.03.2021
E	ISSUE TO PLANNER	ZM	23.03.2021
D	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	RW	19.03.2021
C	DA ISSUE	NG	14.02.2020
B	PRELIMINARY DA ISSUE	NG	11.02.2020
A	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	ZM	30.01.2020

do not scale off this drawing - all dimensions are subject to site measurement and verification

© KP Architects Pty Ltd ABN 40 068 270 806

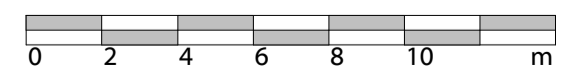
**KP ARCHITECTS**  
43 Doggett St Newstead Q4006 p 07 3216 1466  
PO Box 2285 Fortitude Valley BC Q4006  
reception@kparchitects.com.au www.kparchitects.com.au

client QUEENSLAND VENUE CO.

project BRIGHTON METRO HOTEL

drawing title SITE PLAN

drawn by ZM  
date MAR 2021  
scale 1 : 200 @A1



drawing number 19022- DD 00.01



**SITE PLAN**  
SCALE 1 : 200



# ATTACHMENT 1.20



**DA SUBMISSION**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**WALL TYPES**

[Symbol]	EXISTING WALL
[Symbol]	PROPOSED WALL - CONCRETE
[Symbol]	PROPOSED WALL - CONCRETE BLOCK
[Symbol]	PROPOSED WALL - LOUVRED BLOCK
[Symbol]	PROPOSED WALL - BRICK
[Symbol]	PROPOSED WALL - BRICK VENEER
[Symbol]	PROPOSED WALL - STUD
[Symbol]	PROPOSED WALL - COOLROOM PANEL
[Symbol]	PROPOSED WALL - TIMBER SCREEN
[Symbol]	PROPOSED WALL - ROCK

FEL 22.550 FINISHED FLOOR LEVEL  
SSL 22.550 STRUCTURAL SLAB LEVEL

**WALL ORIENTATION**

A	B
D	C

**FIXTURES LEGEND**

abbrev	description
(e)COL	EXISTING COLUMN
DB	ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION BOARD
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
HWU	HOT WATER UNIT

issue	revision	by	date
G	SIGNAGE REVISIONS	ZM	10.05.2021
F	DA ISSUE	ZM	30.03.2021
E	ISSUE TO PLANNER	ZM	23.03.2021
D	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	RW	19.03.2021
C	DA ISSUE	NG	14.02.2020
B	PRELIMINARY DA ISSUE	NG	11.02.2020
A	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	ZM	30.01.2020

do not scale off this drawing - all dimensions are subject to site measurement and verification

© KP Architects Pty Ltd ABN 40 068 270 806  
**KP ARCHITECTS**  
43 Doggett St Newcastle NSW 2260  
PO Box 2283 Forthside Valley BC QLD 4006  
reception@kparchitects.com.au www.kparchitects.com.au p 07 3216 1466

client QUEENSLAND VENUE CO.  
project BRIGHTON METRO HOTEL  
drawing title GROUND LEVEL FLOOR PLAN

drawn by ZM  
date MAR 2021  
scale 1 : 100 @A1

drawing number 19022- DD 10.02

**FLOOR PLAN - GROUND LEVEL**  
SCALE 1 : 100


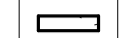




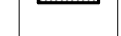



B R I G H T O N R O A D

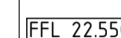
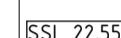


# ATTACHMENT 1.21

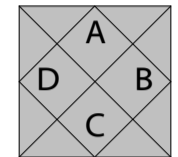
DA SUBMISSION  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

### WALL TYPES

-  EXISTING WALL
-  PROPOSED WALL - CONCRETE
-  PROPOSED WALL - CONCRETE BLOCK
-  PROPOSED WALL - LOUVRED BLOCK
-  PROPOSED WALL - BRICK
-  PROPOSED WALL - BRICK VENEER
-  PROPOSED WALL - STUD
-  PROPOSED WALL - COOLROOM PANEL
-  PROPOSED WALL - TIMBER SCREEN
-  PROPOSED WALL - ROCK

-  FFL 22.550 FINISHED FLOOR LEVEL
-  SSL 22.550 STRUCTURAL SLAB LEVEL

### WALL ORIENTATION



### FIXTURES LEGEND

abbrev	description
e COL	EXISTING COLUMN
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
FHR	FIRE HOSE REEL



issue	revision	by	date
G	SIGNAGE REVISIONS	ZM	10.05.2021
F	DA ISSUE	ZM	30.03.2021
E	ISSUE TO PLANNER	ZM	23.03.2021
D	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	RW	19.03.2021
C	DA ISSUE	NG	14.02.2020
B	PRELIMINARY DA ISSUE	NG	11.02.2020
A	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	ZM	30.01.2020

do not scale off this drawing - all dimensions are subject to site measurement and verification

© KP Architects Pty Ltd ABN 40 068 270 806

### KP ARCHITECTS

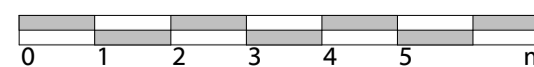
43 Doggett St Newcastle NSW 2300  
PO Box 2255 Fortitude Valley BC QLD 4006  
reception@kparchitects.com.au www.kparchitects.com.au p 07 3216 1466

client QUEENSLAND VENUE CO.

project BRIGHTON METRO HOTEL

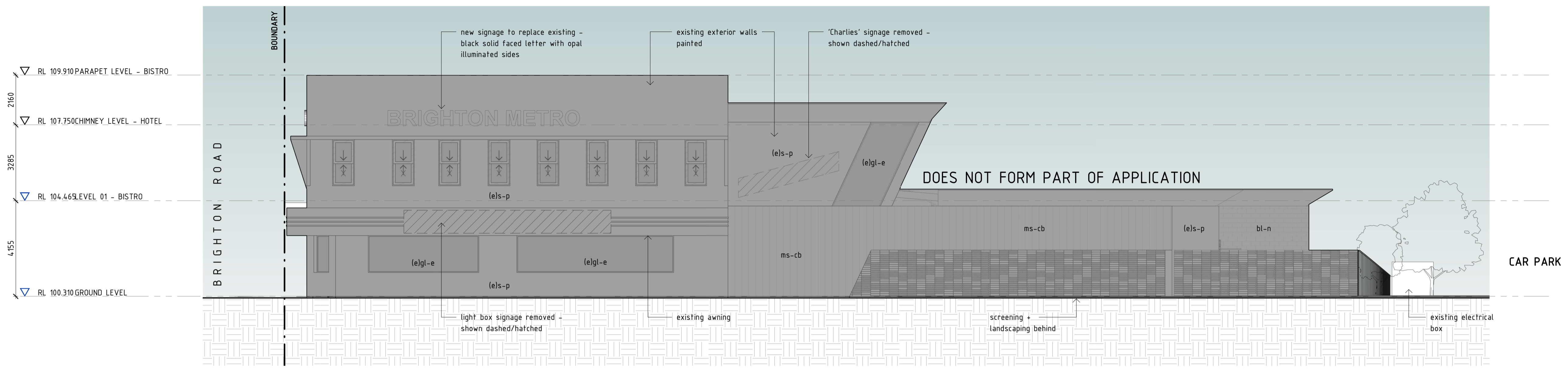
drawing title LEVEL 01 PLAN

drawn by ZM  
date MAR 2021  
scale 1 : 100 @A1



drawing number  
19022- DD 10.03

FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 01  
SCALE 1 : 100



**01 | SOUTH ELEVATION**  
SCALE 1 : 100

**ELEVATION NOTES**

01. ALL EXISTING PAINTED SURFACES ARE TO BE MADE GOOD AND RE-PAINTED - REFER TO SCHEDULE OF FINISHES FOR COLOUR SELECTIONS
02. ALL EXISTING WALL LIGHTS, CAMERAS AND ALARMS TO BE REMOVED. MAKE GOOD EXISTING SURFACE.
03. ALL EXISTING WALL SIGNAGE TO BE REMOVED. MAKE GOOD EXISTING SURFACE.
04. CONFIRM FINAL LOCATION OF ALL WALL LIGHTS, HEATERS AND MISTERS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION WIRING AND FIXTURE/FITTING.

**FINISHES LEGEND**

abbrev	description
(e)gl-e	EXISTING SURFACE PAINTED
(e)s-p	EXISTING SURFACE PAINTED
bl-n	BLOCKWORK FACE
gl-cl	GLASS CLEAR PANEL
ms-cb	METAL COLORBOND SHEET



**02 | WEST ELEVATION**  
SCALE 1 : 100

issue	revision	by	date
G	SIGNAGE REVISIONS	ZH	10.05.2021
F	DA ISSUE	ZH	30.03.2021
E	ISSUE TO PLANNER	ZH	23.03.2021
D	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	RW	19.03.2021
C	DA ISSUE	NG	14.02.2020
B	PRELIMINARY DA ISSUE	NG	11.02.2020
A	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	ZH	30.01.2020

do not scale off this drawing - all dimensions are subject to site measurement and verification

© KP Architects Pty Ltd ABN 40 068 270 806

**KP ARCHITECTS**  
43 Doggett St Newstead Q4006 p 07 3216 1466  
PO Box 2285 Fortitude Valley BC Q4006  
reception@kparchitects.com.au www.kparchitects.com.au

client QUEENSLAND VENUE CO.

project BRIGHTON METRO HOTEL

drawing title ELEVATION

drawn by RW  
date MAR 2021  
scale 1 : 100 @A1



drawing number 19022- DD 20.01



# ATTACHMENT 1.23

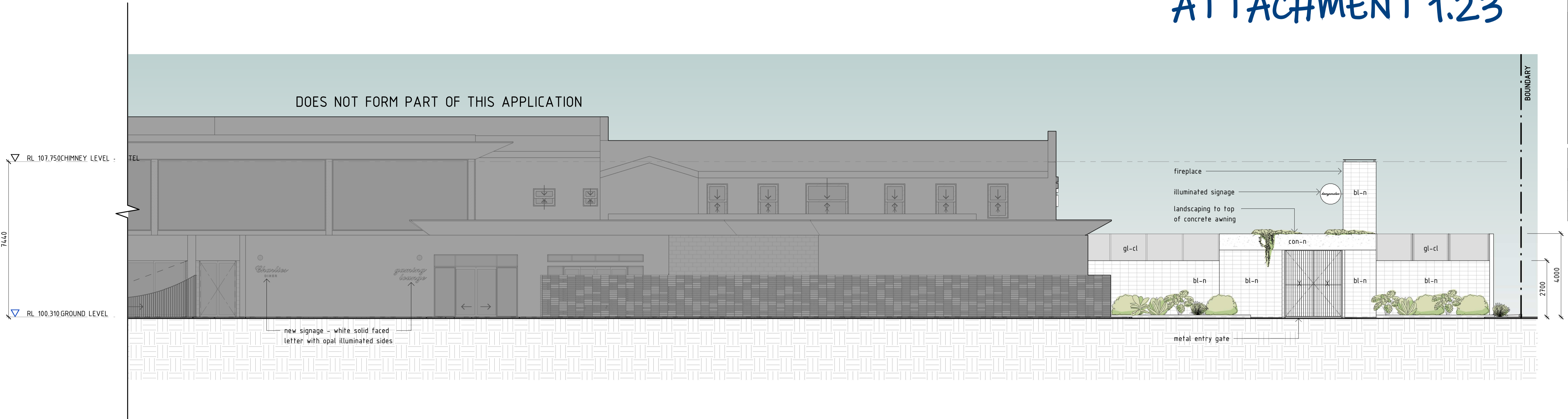
**DA SUBMISSION**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**ELEVATION NOTES**

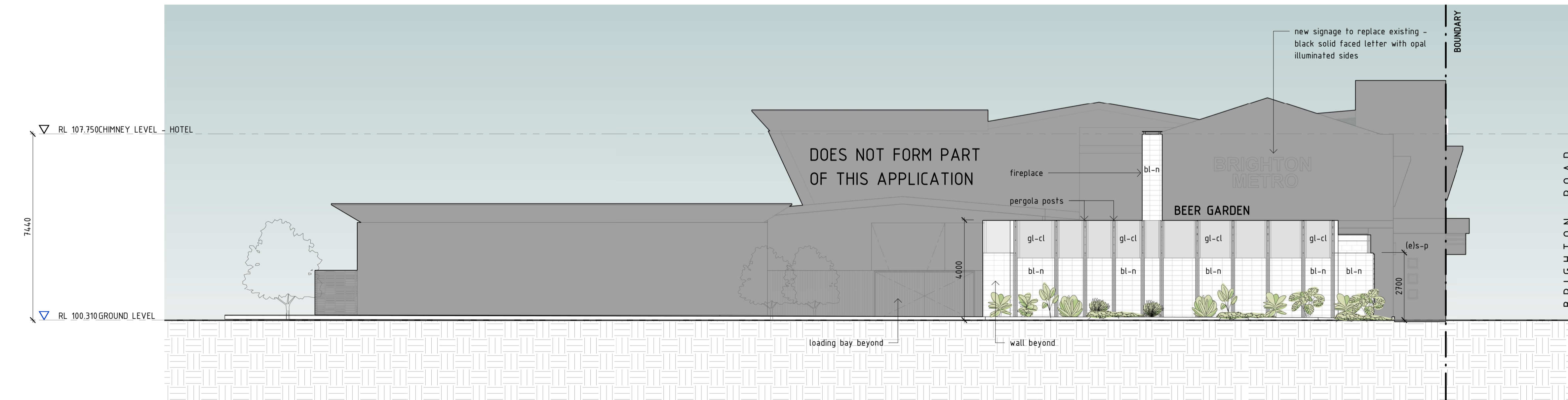
- 01. ALL EXISTING PAINTED SURFACES ARE TO BE MADE GOOD AND RE-PAINTED - REFER TO SCHEDULE OF FINISHES FOR COLOUR SELECTIONS
- 02. ALL EXISTING WALL LIGHTS, CAMERAS AND ALARMS TO BE REMOVED. MAKE GOOD EXISTING SURFACE.
- 03. ALL EXISTING WALL SIGNAGE TO BE REMOVED. MAKE GOOD EXISTING SURFACE.
- 04. CONFIRM FINAL LOCATION OF ALL WALL LIGHTS, HEATERS AND MISTERS WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION WIRING AND FIXTURE/FITTING.

**FINISHES LEGEND**

abbrev	description
(els-p)	EXISTING SURFACE PAINTED
bl-n	BLOCKWORK FACE
con-n	CONCRETE
gl-cl	GLASS CLEAR PANEL



**01 | EAST ELEVATION**  
SCALE 1 : 100



**02 | NORTH ELEVATION**  
SCALE 1 : 100

issue	revision	by	date
G	SIGNAGE REVISIONS	ZH	10.05.2021
F	DA ISSUE	ZH	30.03.2021
E	ISSUE TO PLANNER	ZH	23.03.2021
D	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	RW	19.03.2021
C	DA ISSUE	NG	14.02.2020
B	PRELIMINARY DA ISSUE	NG	11.02.2020
A	PRELIMINARY ISSUE	ZH	30.01.2020

do not scale off this drawing - all dimensions are subject to site measurement and verification

© KP Architects Pty Ltd ABN 40 068 270 806

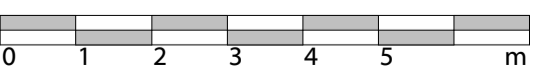
**KP ARCHITECTS**  
A3 Duggitt St Newstead Q4006 p 07 3216 1466  
PO Box 2255 Fortitude Valley BC Q4006  
reception@kparchitects.com.au www.kparchitects.com.au

client QUEENSLAND VENUE CO.

project BRIGHTON METRO HOTEL

drawing title ELEVATIONS

drawn by RW  
date MAR 2021  
scale 1 : 100 @A1

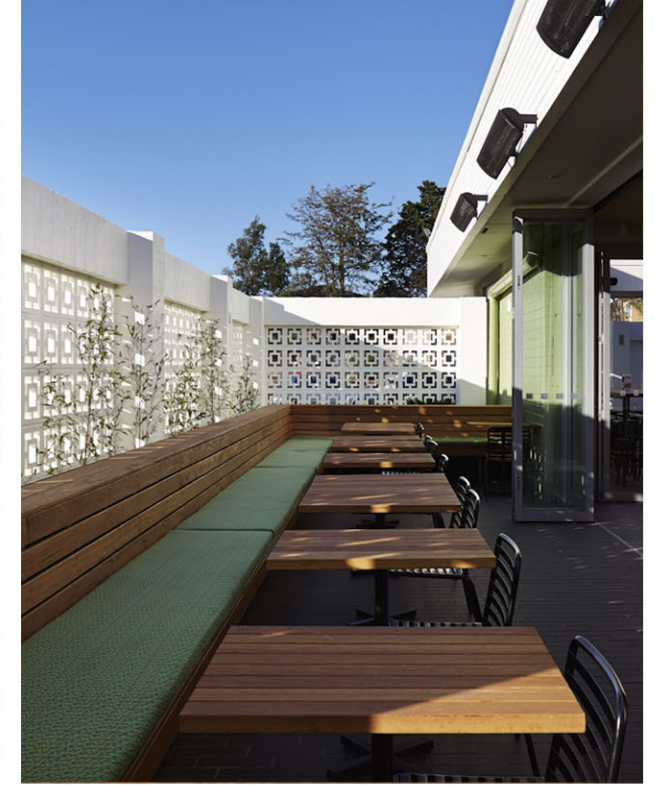
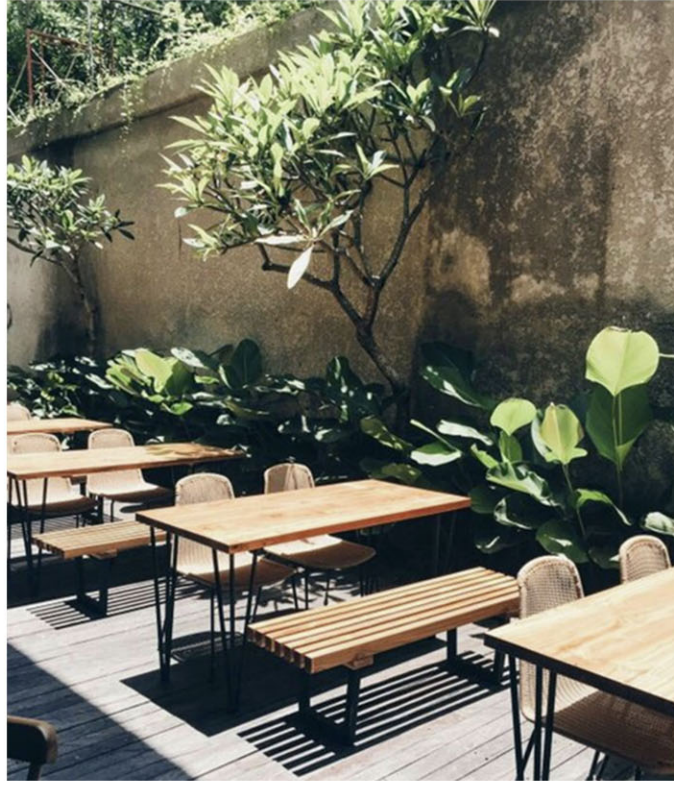


drawing number  
19022- DD 20.02

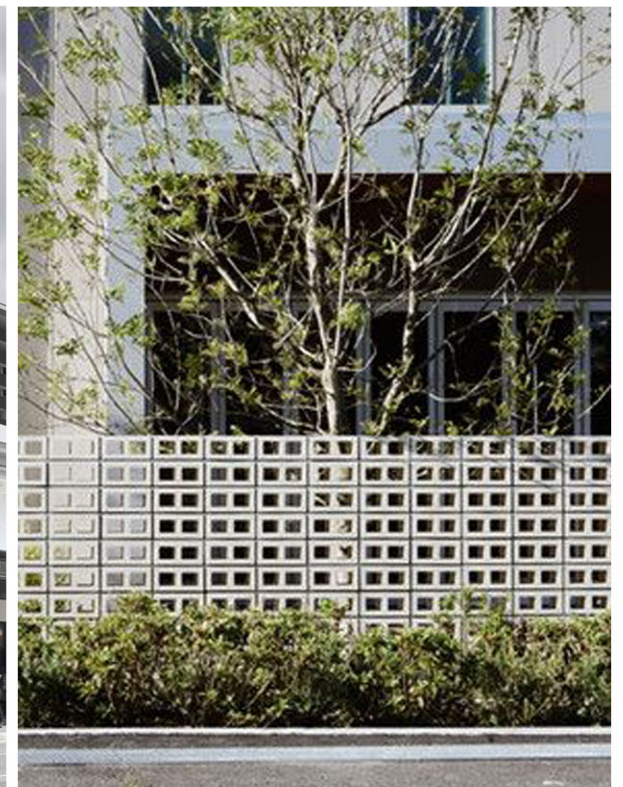


**CONCEPT IMAGERY - EXISTING HERTIAGE OPENED AND EXPOSED TO PRIVATE OUTDOOR SPACE**

# ATTACHMENT 1.24



**CONCEPT IMAGERY - LIGHT BREEZEWAY WALLS COMPLIMENTED BY LOW LANDSCAPING**

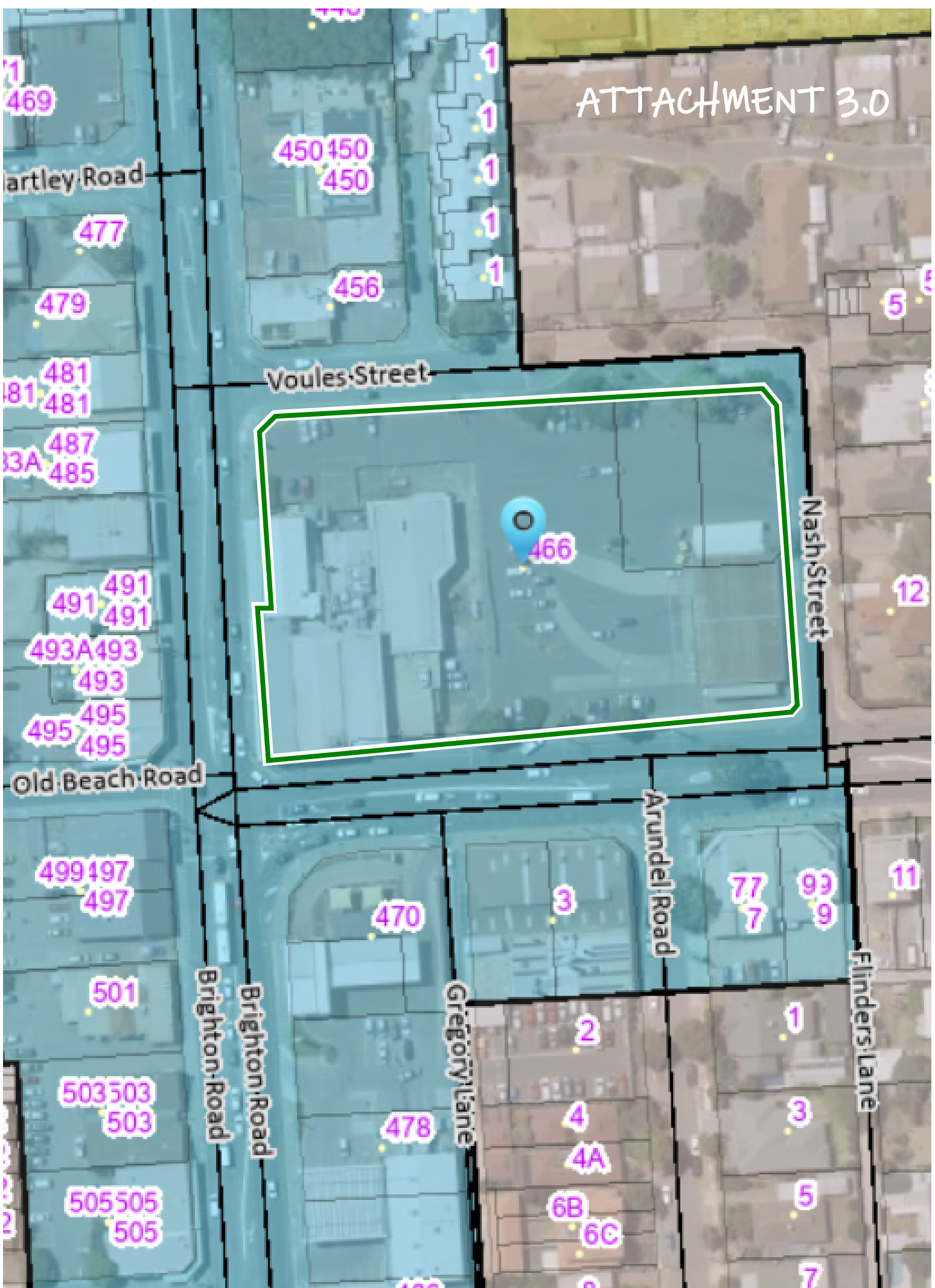




ATTACHMENT 2.0



ATTACHMENT 3.0





South Australia

Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016

**Representation on Application – Performance Assessed Development**

Development Number:	21003218 - variation to DA110/00127/20
Nature of Development:	hotel - Beer Garden
Address of Subject Land:	466 Brighton Rd, BRIGHTON.

My name*:	MOIRA LOY	My phone number:	0430447793
My postal address*:	1/1 Voules St BRIGHTON	My email:	moira@moiran07@gmail.com

\* Indicates mandatory information

My position is:

I support the development

I support the development with some concerns (detail below)

I oppose the development

The specific reasons I believe that planning consent should be granted/refused are:

*Please see attached letter.*

[attach additional pages as needed]

Note: In order for this submission to be valid, it must:

- be in writing; and
- include the name and address of the person (or persons) who are making the representation; and
- set out the particular reasons why planning consent should be granted or refused; and
  - Comment only on the performance-based elements of the proposal, any accepted or deemed-to-satisfy elements of the development.



## Representation on Application – Performance Assessed Development – Number 21003218

**Address of Subject Land: 466 Brighton Road, Brighton**


**Nature of Development: Hotel and Beer Garden**

**My Details: Moira Loy, 1/1 Voules Brighton, Ph 0430447793, email – [moiran07@gmail.com](mailto:moiran07@gmail.com)**

To whom it may concern

Please find my 'opposition to development' outlined below:

### **Increased traffic/traffic congestion, resulted in reduced amenity and safety for residents**

- The proposed closure of the exit onto Brighton Road, with the existing exit onto Nash St being a restricted exit means there is potential for significant increase in traffic on Voules St. Voules St is a small street that already experiences additional traffic as cars seek to avoid the stop lights on the corner of Brighton Road and Sturt Road, and 'short cut' from Brighton Road via Voules St through to Nash St, and onto Sturt road
- The development is near a School – Brighton Primary School, and a Child Care Centre, and there are significant numbers of children who already utilise this road for walking to school. It is also near a retirement village, with vulnerable older people with mobility issues, who may be put at risk by the additional traffic
- The potential closure of the exit risks pushing more traffic onto ~~Brighton Road.~~ <sup>Voules St.</sup> 
- There is the additional issue that the Nash St exit is closed by 12midnight (often earlier), but the pokies are open til 2am, so if this is approved, all traffic will need to exit via Voules St, resulting in additional traffic, and associated noise on Voules St
- The development application that was approved was 150 patrons will result in increased patron numbers compared to existing numbers which will result in increased traffic and associated traffic noise, clearly impacting residents amenity

### **Impact on Car Parking, resulting in potential impact to residents amenity and safety**

- Despite the increase in patron numbers, I note that the car park numbers have decreased, rather than increased. This is likely to result in cars seeking on-street parking in Voules St, which may impact on the amenity of residents in this area.

### **Risk of Additional noise, resulting in significant impact to residents amenity**

- The application letter provided with the development plan states they are seeking no increase to patron numbers proposed (the previously application approved 75 patrons in undercroft and 75 in uncovered outdoor area for a total of 150 patrons) but I note the noise report says 295 within uncovered outdoor area. This is of significant concern to me. I am seeking assurance that the development will not be approved for additional patrons than already approved i.e. 150.



- The application has not indicated specifically how will the hotel monitor numbers in the beer garden to ensure they remain under 75
- The application has not indicated specifically how will the hotel monitor noise, given that the report is based on voices not being raised for normal conversation, and music at a low level only
- I am concerned that recent examples of noise emanating from a temporary beer garden that has been erected has resulted in excessive noise, including yelling and singing – in excess of ‘normal conversation’. Despite phone calls to the hotel, they did not monitor or reduce the noise that was being generated
- Similar developments of this nature have seen a rise in patron numbers, and therefore the noise reports submitted do not reflect the potential changes in patron number increases
- The development brings the exit point for the majority of patrons much closer to the residential development on Voules St. The existing development has the majority of patrons leaving the building close to Sturt Road. This change in exit point is likely to see increased noise from patrons leaving, particularly those who have had a good night with a few drinks, as they either head to their cars, or wait for a taxi or Uber to collect them. The collection point is likely to be on Voules st, which again will result in significant increased noise

#### **Development in line with other development in the area**

- This development will move the existing footprint to the footpath, which will impact the open space that currently exists. Other buildings in the vicinity, for example the real estate agency across the road does not extend in this manner. This will result in a reduction in amenity to residents close to the development

Thankyou for considering my concerns

Kind regards,

Moira Loy

# ATTACHMENT 4.3<sup>2</sup>

## Details of submitter No: 2 - John Neill

<b>Submitter:</b>	John Neill
<b>Submitter Address:</b>	91 Diagonal Road, Somerton Park, Australia, 5044

## South Australia Planning, Development and Infrastructure ACT 2016

Representation on Application

**First name:**

John

**Last name:**

Neill

**Daytime Phone:**

0421010657

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing?**

- I wish to be heard in support of my representation
- I do not wish to be heard in support of my representation

**My position is:**

- I support the development
- I support the development with some concerns (detail below)
- I oppose the development

**The specific reasons I believe that planning consent should be granted/refused are:**

I am the Village Manager of Stockland Villas in Brighton Retirement Village located directly opposite the proposed development on Voules Street and represent the interests of the residents and owners of this business.

We have previously made clear we do not support any outdoor entertainment area development for the following reasons,

Increased noise from patrons impacting residents located directly across from the development, increased foot traffic from patrons entering and exiting the premises increasing risk for antisocial behaviour and disturbance to residents of the Retirement Village, trespassing from patrons utilising the Village as a thoroughfare and short cut making noise and becoming a security issue, increased traffic in an area where we already have to deal with speeding vehicles where residents enter and exit on foot, all of this will occur later at night and will seriously impact the wellbeing of the Village residents.

The village already experiences increased noise levels and patrons from the premises disturbing

residents late at night when walking through the village. When residents have contacted the operators of the premises they have been dismissed with no action or assistance offered, with increasing these outdoor facilities those issues already existing will only be further compounded and given the lack of care shown by the operators towards residents of the Village we have little faith in this being managed in a manner that will minimise any impact on safety and wellbeing of the residents of the Retirement Village.

We vehemently stand opposed to any changes in this development particularly around bringing that development closer to resident Villas and increasing the patronage numbers.

---

Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Details of submitter No: 3 - Philip and Joanne Salter

<b>Submitter:</b>	Philip and Joanne Salter
<b>Submitter Address:</b>	4/1 Voules Street, Brighton, Australia, 5048

## South Australia Planning, Development and Infrastructure ACT 2016

Representation on Application

**First name:**

Philip and Joanne

**Last name:**

Salter

**Daytime Phone:**

0419206602

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing?**

- I wish to be heard in support of my representation
- I do not wish to be heard in support of my representation

**My position is:**

- I support the development
- I support the development with some concerns (detail below)
- I oppose the development

**The specific reasons I believe that planning consent should be granted/refused are:**

Our concerns with this development are:

1: The extension stops vehicles exiting directly onto Brighton road which will mean an increase of traffic onto Voules Street which is a residential street used by many elderly neighbours and children attending the local school.

2: We had had previous issues with drivers parking in our very narrow laneway when the hotel carpark is full, parking in the laneway prevents residents getting in and out of their carports and prevents any emergency vehicles from accessing us, an increases in hotel patrons may well increase the parking issues because the hotel car park will hold less vehicles and if vehicles are channeled along Voules Street more drivers will notice the laneway and potentially be tempted to park in said laneway

3: Hotel infers they will monitor the patron capacity and the noise, music levels but human nature decrees that this will not happen, they are in this for the business of making money and not in the business of being concerned about neighbourhood disturbances

4: We understand that the current approved number for the garden is 75, but we note that the acoustic report states there could be up to 290 - again we expect the hotel will seek allowance to increase the allowed patron numbers in the garden to 290 once every thing is up and running

5: We are already impacted by the noise from the restaurants on Brighton Road in front of our lane way and from the hotel. Mainly from the early morning emptying of the waste bins which is a breach of the Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act, but also from the vehicle and general people noise especially as the staff leave work very late at night. Hence we are concerned about the extra noise from the extra waste bin collections at the hotel and of their staff leaving working late in the evening. FYI, for 10 years we have been involved in an ongoing battle with the EPA, the City of Holdfast Bay and the contractors themselves in a bid to curb these waste bin disturbances. To date the hotels bin collections remain in breach of the Act.

---

#### Attached Documents

File
No records to display.

## Details of submitter No: 4 - Vu Tran

<b>Submitter:</b>	Vu Tran
<b>Submitter Address:</b>	3 Nash St , Brighton, Australia, 5048



## South Australia Planning, Development and Infrastructure ACT 2016

Representation on Application

**First name:**

Vu

**Last name:**

Tran

**Daytime Phone:**

0401478519

**Would you like to present your submission in person at a hearing?**

- I wish to be heard in support of my representation
- I do not wish to be heard in support of my representation

**My position is:**

- I support the development
- I support the development with some concerns (detail below)
- I oppose the development

**The specific reasons I believe that planning consent should be granted/refused are:**

My concerns regarding the extension to the beer garden are:

- Noise, its an open space. The larger the area, the more people and sound it will produce +/- noise from music also. The noise will be very disruptive especially as we are a young family. This area is a retirement village so noise management is appreciated.

- Increased car and foot traffic on nash and voules st. The car entry/exit point near our property on nash st (next to liquorland) advises it is closed from 8pm every night but i have never seen it closed off ever. Someone needs to open and close this exit as signed every night. Please close off this section at night and give the residents in this area some peace and quiet. Dont want drunk people lingering & screaming around the vicinity of our property and have to potentially fear for our safety.

- Smoking, air pollution. I have asthma and increase cigarette smoking from patrons in the beer garden will waft towards our property.



**Adelaide**  
12/154 Fullarton Rd  
Rose Park, SA 5067  
08 8333 7999

**Melbourne**  
29-31 Rathdowne St  
Carlton, VIC 3053

03 8593 9650

[urps.com.au](http://urps.com.au)

Ref: 21ADL-0526

8 July 2021

Mr Dean Spasic  
Development Officer – Planning  
City of Holdfast Bay  
24 Jetty Road  
Brighton SA 5048

[DSpasic@holdfast.sa.gov.au](mailto:DSpasic@holdfast.sa.gov.au)

Dear Dean

## Response to representations – 21003218 – Extension to beer garden at the Brighton Metro Hotel

We write in response to the representations received during the public notification of the above Development Application.

Four representations were received. Three representations opposed the development and one representation supported the development with some concerns. The items raised had regard to:

- Operational noise (music, patron and staff voices, waste collection) and adequacy of proposed “sound proofing”.
- Traffic to Voules Street and car parking.
- Foot traffic from patrons entering and exiting the premises increasing risk for antisocial behaviour and disturbance to residents.
- Patron management.
- Air pollution from smoking in beer garden.

This correspondence provides a response to the above.

One of the representors also raised issue with the newly operational Plan SA Portal as they had trouble viewing documentation. This is for Council’s reference only and will not be commented on in this response.

Council also received a series of questions from an unknown resident via email during the notification period. No formal representation was provided. In the interest of



transparency however, a response to their queries was provided by URPS via Council by return email.

### Noise

The representations raised concern with the noise associated with the current operation in terms of:

- Patron and staff voices.
- The adequacy of the proposed “sound proofing”.
- Waste collection noise.

An Environmental Noise Assessment was lodged with the Development Application. The report was based on the beer garden extension being a “new noise source in comparison to the existing hotel operations”. It provided an assessment of the maximum number of patrons in the beer garden. The assessment recommended acoustic treatment for the beer garden to avoid unreasonable interference on amenity of the nearest dwellings. The assessment compared the predicted noise level at surrounding dwellings from the maximum number of patrons against the Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007 and the Planning and Design Code (the Code). The report concluded that the predicted noise levels from the development will achieve the objective noise criteria subject to the recommended acoustic treatments. The plans detail the recommendations of the acoustic report.

Based on the findings and recommendations of the acoustic report, it is considered that the beer garden extension has been designed to:

- Minimise negative impacts, namely in wall permeability, height and construction materials.
- Avoid unreasonable interference on amenity.
- Not detrimentally affect the locality by way of noise, thereby achieving the relevant provisions of the Code.

With regard to waste collection noise, no change to the proposed waste collection timing or procedures are sought in this application.

### Traffic and car parking

The representations raised concern with:

- The data used in the traffic report being from 2019.
- The adequacy of the car parking provided.



- The closure of the car park exit to Brighton Road.

With regard to the data, the parking review was undertaken during a peak (pre-COVID-19) trading period which identified a high level of capacity within its car park. This data was used to inform the findings of the report because data taking during COVID-19 would likely result in lesser uptake of the car park.

The report found that the proposal is consistent with the requirements of the Code and that during the peak demand period there were 97 car parking spaces within the site. The report concludes that the site “would more than easily accommodate demands associated” with the beer garden and “the removal of eight spaces will therefore have negligible impact on the operation of the site”.

The closure of the car park exit to Brighton Road was raised in two representations as having the ability to increase traffic to Voules Street. The proposal was referred to the Department of Infrastructure and Transport and no issue was raised with the closure of this access point.

### Patron management

All representations raised the item of patron management, citing that under current conditions, there has been noise nuisance from patrons walking or driving in proximity to the hotel. One representation also noted that increased patrons will result in increased risk for antisocial behaviour and disturbance to residents.

It is acknowledged that patrons will increase as a result of the extension to the beer garden. The operator of the hotel is the second largest owner and operator of hotels in Australia and is well versed in patron management processes and procedures. They will review their Patron Management Plan and ensure that staff are versed in the hotel's patron management procedures, but always open to review with local residents concerns.

The beer garden design has been reviewed by SONUS Acoustic Engineers and noise mitigation measures proposed so that its operation is consistent with the Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007 and the Planning and Design Code (the Code).

### Air pollution

One representor raised air pollution from smoking in the beer garden as a concern. The majority of outdoor dining areas in SA are smoke-free as per the *Tobacco and E-Cigarette Products Act 1997*. Under this Act, public outdoor dining areas must be smoke-free at all times that food is offered or available. As we understand, the beer garden would be smoke free during food service with smoking only permitted outside of food service. The general public is within their right to smoke in open-air areas so long as they are not in breach of the Act.



### Conclusion

The hotel has had an established presence in this location for 175 years. It has provided entertainment and dining services during this time to service the local and greater community. The establishment of outdoor dining as part of the hotel refurbishment will help to reinvigorate the hotel in line with community expectations.

It is noted that one representor sought to be heard in support of their representation. Could you please confirm the date and time of the Council's Assessment Panel so that we can be in attendance to answer any queries of the Panel and respond to the representation in person.

Should you have any additional queries with regard to the above, please do not hesitate to get in contact on 8333 7999.

Yours sincerely

**Chelsea Jurek**  
Senior Consultant

## Referral Snapshot

**Development Application number:**  
21003218

**Consent:**  
Planning Consent

**Relevant authority:**  
City of Holdfast Bay

**Consent type for distribution:**

**Referral body:**  
Commissioner of Highways

**Response type:**  
Schedule 9 (3)(21) Advertising Near Signalised Intersections Overlay

**Referral type:**  
Advice

**Response date:**  
21 May 2021

**Advice:**  
With comments, conditions and/or notes

### Condition 1

The development shall be constructed as shown on KP Architects, Site Plan, Drawing No. 19022- DD 00.01, Issue G dated 10 May 2021.

### Condition 2

The redundant Brighton Road crossover shall be reinstated with Council standard kerb and gutter at the applicant's cost.

### Condition 3

Any infrastructure within the road reserve that is demolished, altered, removed or damaged during the construction of the project shall be reinstated to the satisfaction of the relevant asset owner, with all costs being borne by the applicant.

#### **Condition 4**

The illuminated signage shall be permitted to use LED lighting for internal illumination of a light box only.

#### **Condition 5**

The illuminated signage shall be limited to a low level of illumination so as to minimise distraction to motorists ( $\leq 150\text{cd/m}^2$ ).

#### **Condition 6**

The sign shall not flash, scroll or move. The sign shall not be permitted to display or imitate a traffic control device in any way.

#### **Condition 7**

Stormwater run-off shall be collected on-site and discharged without impacting the integrity and safety of the adjacent road network. Any alterations to the road drainage infrastructure required to facilitate this shall be at the applicant's cost.

#### **Advisory Note 1**

The Metropolitan Adelaide Road Widening Plan shows a possible requirement for a strip of land up to 4.5 metres in width from the Brighton Road frontage of this site for future upgrading of the Brighton Road/Sturt Road intersection, together with 4.5 x 4.5 metre cut-offs at the Brighton Road/Sturt Road, Brighton Road/Voules Street and Sturt Road/Nash Street corners. The certificate of title (CT 6127/588) indicates that a 3.05 x 3.05 metre corner cut-off has been taken from the Brighton Road/Voules Street corner and no further requirements are needed at this time.

The consent of the Commissioner of Highways under the Metropolitan Adelaide Road Widening Plan Act is required to all building works on or within 6.0 metres of the possible requirement. The attached consent form should be completed by the applicant and returned to DIT ([dit.landusecoordination@sa.gov.au](mailto:dit.landusecoordination@sa.gov.au)), together with a copy of the Decision Notification Form and the approved site plan/s.

It is also pointed out that the department is undertaking planning study's to identify potential road upgrades along this section of Brighton road. At this time the scope and timing of any improvements are undetermined.